



SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
Gyeonggi-do, 16677, Korea

Date of Testing:

04/06/17 - 04/14/17

Test Site/Location:

PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA

Document Serial No.:

1M1704040133-01.A3L

FCC ID:

A3LSMG9298

APPLICANT:

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.

DUT Type:

Portable Handset

Application Type:

Certification

FCC Rule Part(s):

CFR §2.1093

Model:

SM-G9298

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	SAR		
			1 gm Head (W/kg)	1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg)	1 gm Hotspot (W/kg)
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	< 0.1	0.14	0.44
PCE	UMTS 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz	< 0.1	0.29	0.43
PCE	UMTS 1900	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz	< 0.1	0.19	0.54
PCE	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz	< 0.1	0.28	0.51
PCE	LTE Band 41	2557.5 - 2652.5 MHz	0.12	0.43	0.79
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.40
NII	U-NII-1	5180 - 5240 MHz	N/A	N/A	N/A
NII	U-NII-2A	5260 - 5320 MHz	< 0.1	0.32	N/A
NII	U-NII-2C	5500 - 5720 MHz	< 0.1	0.42	N/A
NII	U-NII-3	5745 - 5825 MHz	< 0.1	0.20	0.37
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	N/A		
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03:			0.16	0.86	1.19

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.8 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.


Randy Ortanez
President



The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile Manufacturers Forum (MMF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MMF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: sartick@mmfai.info.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 1 of 57

T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

1	DEVICE UNDER TEST	3
2	LTE INFORMATION	9
3	INTRODUCTION	10
4	DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT	11
5	DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS.....	12
6	TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS.....	13
7	RF EXPOSURE LIMITS	16
8	FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES.....	17
9	RF CONDUCTED POWERS	23
10	SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....	39
11	SAR DATA SUMMARY	41
12	FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS.....	48
13	SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY	52
14	EQUIPMENT LIST.....	53
15	MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES.....	54
16	CONCLUSION.....	55
17	REFERENCES	56
APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS		
APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS		
APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES		
APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS		
APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION		
APPENDIX F: DUT ANTENNA DIAGRAM & SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS		

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 2 of 57	

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice/Data	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice/Data	826.40 - 846.60 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice/Data	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Voice/Data	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz
LTE Band 41	Voice/Data	2557.5 - 2652.5 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
U-NII-1	Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
U-NII-2A	Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
U-NII-2C	Data	5500 - 5720 MHz
U-NII-3	Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz
ANT+	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
MST	Data	555 Hz - 8.33 kHz

1.2 Power Reduction for SAR

This device utilizes a single step power reduction mechanism for SAR compliance under portable hotspot conditions for some wireless modes and bands. All hotspot SAR evaluations for this device were performed at the maximum allowed output power when hotspot is enabled. Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description.

1.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.

A. Maximum Power

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)					Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slot	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots	
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	30.5	30.5	28.5	26.5	25.5	26.5	25.5	23.5	22.5	
	Nominal	30.0	30.0	28.0	26.0	25.0	26.0	25.0	23.0	22.0	

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 3 of 57

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)			
		3GPP WCDMA	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA	3GPP DC-HSDPA
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	23.0	21.5	21.5	21.5
	Nominal	22.5	21.0	21.0	21.0
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	23.0	22.0	22.0	22.0
	Nominal	22.5	21.5	21.5	21.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	24.0
	Nominal	23.5
LTE Band 41	Maximum	24.0
	Nominal	23.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		Ch. 1	Ch. 2-10	Ch. 11
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	19.5		
	Nominal	19.0		
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	16.5	18.5	14.5
	Nominal	16.0	18.0	14.0
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	14.5	17.5	14.5
	Nominal	14.0	17.0	14.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
Bluetooth	Maximum	13.0
	Nominal	12.5
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	10.5
	Nominal	10.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)								
		20 MHz Bandwidth		40 MHz Bandwidth				80 MHz Bandwidth		
		Ch. 40-60, 100-165	Ch. 36, 64							
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	18.5	17.5							
	Nominal	18.0	17.0	Ch. 46-54, 110-159	Ch. 38	Ch. 62	Ch. 102			
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	18.5	17.5	16.5	10.5	14.5	15.5			
	Nominal	18.0	17.0	16.0	10.0	14.0	15.0	Ch 42	Ch. 58	Ch. 106-155
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	18.5	17.5	16.5	10.5	14.5	15.5	10.5	13.5	14.5
	Nominal	18.0	17.0	16.0	10.0	14.0	15.0	10.0	13.0	14.0

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 4 of 57

B. Reduced Power

Mode / Band		Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots
GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	27.0	25.0	23.0	22.0	25.0	24.0	22.0	20.0
	Nominal	26.5	24.5	22.5	21.5	24.5	23.5	21.5	19.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)			
		3GPP WCDMA	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA	3GPP DC-HSDPA
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	18.5	17.5	17.5	17.5
	Nominal	18.0	17.0	17.0	17.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	20.5
	Nominal	20.0
LTE Band 41	Maximum	22.0
	Nominal	21.5

1.4 DUT Antenna Locations

The overall dimensions of this device are > 9 x 5 cm. The overall diagonal dimension of the device is ≤160 mm and the diagonal display is ≤150 mm. A diagram showing the location of the device antennas can be found in Appendix F.

Table 1-1
Device Edges/Sides for SAR Testing

Mode	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
GPRS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 41	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
5 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for wireless router SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 Section III. The distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing. When wireless router mode is enabled, U-NII-1, U-NII-2A, U-NII-2C operations are disabled. Therefore, U-NII-1, U-NII-2A, U-NII-2C operations are not considered in this section.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 5 of 57

1.5 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the device for this model. Therefore, all SAR tests were performed with the device which already incorporates the NFC antenna. A diagram showing the location of the NFC antenna can be found in Appendix F.

1.6 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-1 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.



Figure 1-1
Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 procedures.

Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Head	Body-Worn Accessory	Wireless Router
1	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A
2	GSM voice + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A
3	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A
4	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes
5	UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A
7	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes
8	LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes
9	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A
10	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes
11	GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes
12	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	N/A	N/A

- 2.4 GHz WLAN, 5 GHz WLAN, and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 6 of 57

- When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
- Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.
- 5 GHz Wireless Router is only supported for the U-NII-3 by S/W, therefore U-NII-1, U-NII2A, and U-NII2C were not evaluated for wireless router conditions.
- This device supports VOLTE.

1.7 Miscellaneous SAR Test Considerations

(A) WIFI/BT

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02.

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using U-NII-1, U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WIFI, only 2.4 GHz and U-NII-3 WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, the 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{Max Power of Channel (mW)}}{\text{Test Separation Dist (mm)}} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency (GHz)}} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, body-worn Bluetooth SAR was not required; $[(20/15) * \sqrt{2.480}] = 2.1 < 3.0$. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

- Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
- No aggregate channel configurations
- 1 Tx antenna output
- 256 QAM is supported
- TDWR and Band gap channels are supported

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 7 of 57

bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04.

This device supports LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) in the downlink only. All uplink communications are identical to Release 8 specifications. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A v01r02, SAR for LTE CA operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not >0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive.

LTE Band 41 supports narrow band frequencies 2557.5 – 2652.5 MHz.

This device supports 64QAM on the uplink for LTE Operations. Conducted powers for 64QAM uplink configurations were measured per Section 5.1 of FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r05. SAR was not required for 64QAM since the highest maximum output power for 64 QAM is $\leq \frac{1}{2}$ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is ≤ 1.45 W/kg, per Section 5.2.4 of FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r05.

1.8 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2013
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, D05v02r04, D05Av01r02, D06v02r01 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, D02v01r02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS Testing Considerations)

1.9 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

	Head Serial Number	Body-Worn Serial Number	Hotspot Serial Number
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	02483	02541	02541
UMTS 850	02541	02541	02541
UMTS 1900	02483	02541	02541
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	02079	02145	02145
LTE Band 41	02143	02143	02143
2.4 GHz WLAN	26706	26706	26706
5 GHz WLAN	26706	26706	26706

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 8 of 57

2 LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information			
FCC ID	A3LSMG9298		
Form Factor	Portable Handset		
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz) LTE Band 41 (2557.5 - 2652.5 MHz)		
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz LTE Band 41: 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Mid	High
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz	1710.7 (19957)	1732.5 (20175)	1754.3 (20393)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 3 MHz	1711.5 (19965)	1732.5 (20175)	1753.5 (20385)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz	1712.5 (19975)	1732.5 (20175)	1752.5 (20375)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz	1715 (20000)	1732.5 (20175)	1750 (20350)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz	1717.5 (20025)	1732.5 (20175)	1747.5 (20325)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz	1720 (20050)	1732.5 (20175)	1745 (20300)
LTE Band 41: 5 MHz	2557.5 (40265)	2605.0 (40740)	2652.5 (41215)
LTE Band 41: 10 MHz	2560.0 (40290)	2605.0 (40740)	2650.0 (41190)
LTE Band 41: 15 MHz	2562.5 (40315)	2605.0 (40740)	2647.5 (41165)
LTE Band 41: 20 MHz	2565.0 (40340)	2605.0 (40740)	2645.0 (41140)
UE Category	6		
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM		
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES		
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES		
LTE Carrier Aggregation Possible Combinations	The technical description includes all the possible carrier aggregation combinations		
LTE Release 10 Additional Information	This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 10. It supports a maximum of 2 carriers in the downlink. All uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 Specifications. Uplink communications are done on the PCC. The following LTE Release 10 Features are not supported: Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICIC, WIFi Offloading, MDH, eMBMS, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.		

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 9 of 57	

3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields,” Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

Equation 3-1
SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

- σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
- ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m³)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 10 of 57

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
 - a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
 - b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
 - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

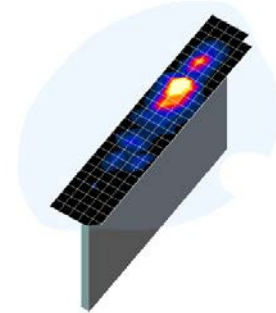


Figure 4-1
Sample SAR Area
Scan

Table 4-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04*

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{\text{area}}, \Delta y_{\text{area}}$)	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{\text{zoomTV}}, \Delta y_{\text{zoom}}$)	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
			$\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n)$	$\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(1)^*$	$\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n>1)^*$	
≤2 GHz	≤15	≤8	≤5	≤4	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥30
2-3 GHz	≤12	≤5	≤5	≤4	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥30
3-4 GHz	≤12	≤5	≤4	≤3	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥28
4-5 GHz	≤10	≤4	≤3	≤2.5	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥25
5-6 GHz	≤10	≤4	≤2	≤2	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥22

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 11 of 57

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point “M” is the reference point for the center of the mouth, “LE” is the left ear reference point (ERP), and “RE” is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

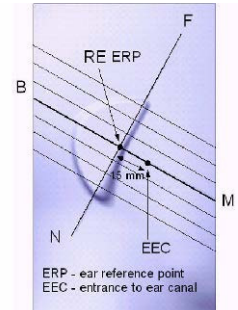


Figure 5-1
Close-Up Side view
of ERP

5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the “vertical centerline” on the front of the device aligned to the “ear reference point” (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was then located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the “vertical centerline” was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the “ear reference point” on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 5-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

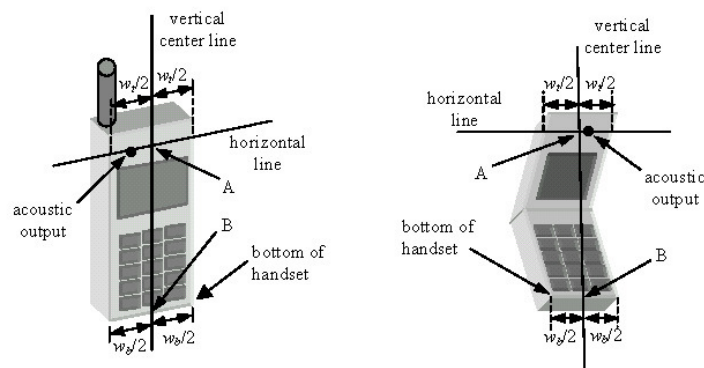


Figure 5-3
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 12 of 57

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity $\epsilon = 3$ and loss tangent $\delta = 0.02$.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

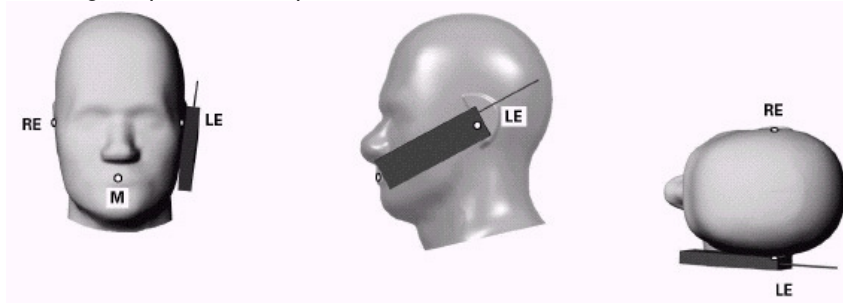


Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical with respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15° Tilt

With the test device aligned in the “Cheek Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15 degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset
		Page 13 of 57

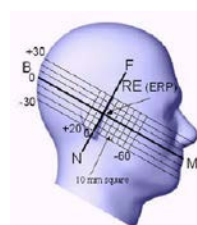
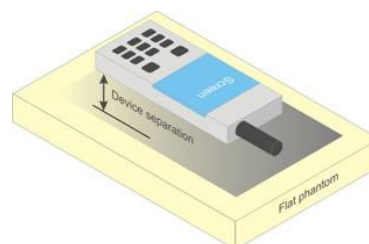


Figure 6-3
Side view w/ relevant markings



contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented.

Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.6 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, Cell phones (handsets) are not normally designed to be used on extremities or operated in extremity only exposure conditions. The maximum output power levels of handsets generally do not require extremity SAR testing to show compliance. Therefore, extremity SAR was not evaluated for this device.

6.7 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets ($L \times W \geq 9 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm}$) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 15 of 57

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 7-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>General Population</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>Occupational</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 16 of 57

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements for licensed transmitters are performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

In FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 “3G SAR Measurement Procedures.”

The device is placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test are evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device is tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a “point SAR” at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviates by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements are repeated.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s” or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 17 of 57

8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

8.4.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all “1s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCH_n configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using an applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCH_n, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

8.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to Release 6 HSPA test procedures.

8.4.5 SAR Measurements with Rel 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

8.4.6 SAR Measurement Conditions for DC-HSDPA

SAR is required for Rel. 8 DC-HSDPA when SAR is required for Rel. 5 HSDPA; otherwise, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to DC-HSDPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Power is measured for DC-HSDPA according to the H-Set 12, FRC configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1 to determine SAR test reduction. A primary and a secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to be acceptable.

8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset
		Page 18 of 57

8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04:

- a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
 - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
 - ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
 - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
- c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
- d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is < 1.45 W/kg.

8.5.5 TDD

LTE TDD testing is performed using the SAR test guidance provided in FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04. TDD is tested at the highest duty factor using UL-DL configuration 0 with special subframe configuration 6 and applying the FDD LTE procedures in KDB 941225 D05v02r04. SAR testing is performed using the extended cyclic prefix listed in 3GPP TS 36.211 Section 4.

8.5.6 Downlink Only Carrier Aggregation

Conducted power measurements with LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) (downlink only) active are made in accordance to KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02. The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds secondary component carrier(s) (SCC) on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to specifications when downlink

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 19 of 57

carrier aggregation is inactive on the PCC. For every supported combination of downlink only carrier aggregation, additional conducted output powers are measured with the downlink carrier aggregation active for the configuration with highest measured maximum conducted power with downlink carrier aggregation inactive measured among the channel bandwidth, modulation, and RB combinations in each frequency band. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02, no SAR measurements are required for carrier aggregation configurations when the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation active is not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation inactive.

8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR systems to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92 - 96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

8.6.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is > 1.2 W/kg. When different maximum output powers are specified for the bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII band with the lower maximum output power is not required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands, is > 1.2 W/kg.

8.6.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380 MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 – 5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification. Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels. Each band is tested independently according to the normally required OFDM SAR measurement and probe calibration frequency points requirements.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 20 of 57

8.6.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.

8.6.5 2.4 GHz SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- 1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is > 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

8.6.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

When the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

8.6.7 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order IEEE 802.11 mode. The channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 21 of 57

same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements (See Section 8.6.6).

8.6.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 22 of 57

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

9.1 GSM Conducted Powers

Table 9-1
Maximum Conducted Powers

Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power										
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 1900	512	29.02	29.09	27.10	25.88	24.79	25.09	23.90	22.81	21.91
	661	29.44	29.32	27.37	26.02	24.89	25.35	24.19	22.49	22.10
	810	29.40	29.65	27.68	26.24	25.15	25.46	24.46	22.54	22.30
Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power										
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 1900	512	19.99	20.06	21.08	21.62	21.78	16.06	17.88	18.55	18.90
	661	20.41	20.29	21.35	21.76	21.88	16.32	18.17	18.23	19.09
	810	20.37	20.62	21.66	21.98	22.14	16.43	18.44	18.28	19.29
GSM 1900	Frame Avg.Targets:	20.97	20.97	21.98	21.74	21.99	16.97	18.98	18.74	18.99

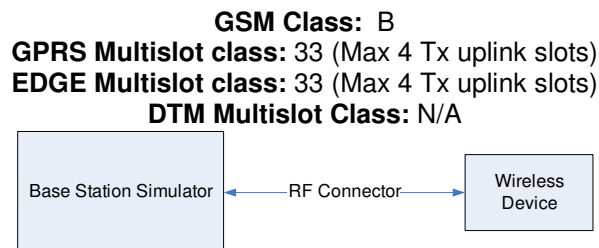
FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 23 of 57

**Table 9-2
Reduced Conducted Powers**

Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power									
		GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 1900	512	25.40	24.12	22.02	20.72	23.95	23.19	21.22	19.42
	661	25.58	24.38	22.30	20.96	24.25	23.48	21.48	19.68
	810	25.86	24.65	22.62	21.19	24.59	23.76	21.80	20.00
Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power									
		GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 1900	512	16.37	18.10	17.76	17.71	14.92	17.17	16.96	16.41
	661	16.55	18.36	18.04	17.95	15.22	17.46	17.22	16.67
	810	16.83	18.63	18.36	18.18	15.56	17.74	17.54	16.99
GSM 1900	Frame Avg.Targets:	17.47	18.48	18.24	18.49	15.47	17.48	17.24	16.49

Note:

- Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
- GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
- EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.



**Figure 9-1
Power Measurement Setup**

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 24 of 57	

9.2 UMTS Conducted Powers

Table 9-3
Maximum Conducted Powers

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band [dBm]			PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			4132	4183	4233	9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	22.64	22.55	22.60	22.41	22.59	22.72	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	22.52	22.52	22.60	22.41	22.57	22.63	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	20.89	20.71	20.79	20.85	20.91	21.05	0
6		Subtest 2	20.88	20.69	20.76	20.82	20.87	21.00	0
6		Subtest 3	20.36	20.25	20.27	20.37	20.38	20.58	0.5
6		Subtest 4	20.37	20.26	20.31	20.39	20.42	20.54	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	21.04	20.92	20.82	21.06	20.96	21.11	0
6		Subtest 2	18.90	18.92	18.85	19.00	18.98	19.21	2
6		Subtest 3	19.87	19.84	19.82	20.05	19.88	20.12	1
6		Subtest 4	18.93	18.95	18.85	19.05	18.95	19.15	2
6		Subtest 5	21.03	20.93	20.86	21.22	20.91	21.17	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.42	21.26	21.21	20.65	20.74	21.11	0
8		Subtest 2	21.44	21.27	21.31	20.52	20.75	21.17	0
8		Subtest 3	20.86	20.80	20.77	20.18	20.25	20.65	0.5
8		Subtest 4	20.87	20.78	20.76	20.05	20.22	20.64	0.5

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 25 of 57

Table 9-4
Reduced Conducted Powers

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	17.90	17.85	17.91	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	17.79	17.81	17.80	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	16.72	16.58	16.68	0
6		Subtest 2	16.67	16.64	16.75	0
6		Subtest 3	16.18	16.10	16.31	0.5
6		Subtest 4	16.19	16.10	16.24	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	16.68	16.61	16.81	0
6		Subtest 2	14.87	14.52	14.75	2
6		Subtest 3	16.03	15.63	15.84	1
6		Subtest 4	15.06	14.65	14.95	2
6		Subtest 5	16.92	16.65	16.93	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	16.22	16.15	16.57	0
8		Subtest 2	16.18	16.17	16.61	0
8		Subtest 3	15.61	15.68	16.12	0.5
8		Subtest 4	15.73	15.64	16.19	0.5

DC-HSDPA considerations

- 3GPP Specification 34.121-1 Release 8 Ver 8.10.0 was used for DC-HSDPA guidance
- H-Set 12 (QPSK) was confirmed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements
- The DUT supports UE category 24 for HSDPA

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSPA subtests may be up to 2 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.



Figure 9-2
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 26 of 57

9.3 LTE Conducted Powers

9.3.1 LTE Band 4 (AWS)

Table 9-5
Maximum LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 20 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20175 (1732.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	23.30	0	0
	1	50	22.50		0
	1	99	22.66		0
	50	0	21.86	0-1	1
	50	25	21.59		1
	50	50	21.54		1
	100	0	21.56		1
16QAM	1	0	22.47	0-1	1
	1	50	21.78		1
	1	99	21.99		1
	50	0	20.90	0-2	2
	50	25	20.65		2
	50	50	20.60		2
	100	0	20.58		2
64QAM	1	0	21.50	0-2	2
	1	50	21.25		2
	1	99	21.35		2
	50	0	20.10	0-3	3
	50	25	19.84		3
	50	50	19.80		3
	100	0	19.83		3

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-6
Maximum LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 15 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20025 (1717.5 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20325 (1747.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.45	23.61	23.25	0	0
	1	36	22.87	23.07	22.81		0
	1	74	22.90	23.16	22.78		0
	36	0	22.18	22.18	22.10	0-1	1
	36	18	22.03	22.00	21.88		1
	36	37	21.88	21.90	21.86		1
	75	0	21.98	21.91	21.95		1
16QAM	1	0	22.70	22.80	22.34	0-1	1
	1	36	22.13	22.12	21.90		1
	1	74	22.10	22.21	21.95		1
	36	0	21.20	21.23	21.02	0-2	2
	36	18	21.05	21.00	20.77		2
	36	37	20.88	20.91	20.80		2
	75	0	20.90	20.89	20.97		2
64QAM	1	0	21.83	21.34	21.52	0-2	2
	1	36	21.37	20.80	21.24		2
	1	74	21.35	20.84	21.18		2
	36	0	20.16	20.04	19.92	0-3	3
	36	18	19.92	19.83	19.93		3
	36	37	19.87	19.80	19.82		3
	75	0	19.89	19.81	19.83		3

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 27 of 57

Table 9-7
Maximum LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 10 MHzBandwidth								
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]	
			20000 (1715.0 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20350 (1750.0 MHz)			
			Conducted Power [dBm]					
QPSK	1	0	23.15	22.90	22.93	0	0	
	1	25	22.86	22.57	22.66		0	
	1	49	22.82	22.65	22.42		0	
	25	0	22.16	21.91	21.93	0-1	1	
	25	12	22.05	21.85	21.83		1	
	25	25	21.99	21.72	21.73		1	
16QAM	50	0	22.05	21.79	21.81	0-1	1	
	1	0	22.26	22.48	22.08		0-1	1
	1	25	21.97	22.08	21.81			1
	1	49	21.89	22.10	21.73	0-2		1
	25	0	21.10	20.88	20.85		2	
	25	12	21.02	20.89	20.78		2	
64QAM	25	25	20.96	20.71	20.66	0-2	2	
	50	0	21.00	20.78	20.78		2	
	1	0	21.28	21.47	21.42		0-2	2
	1	25	21.04	21.25	21.32	2		
	1	49	21.01	21.19	21.29	2		
	64QAM	25	0	20.12	19.80	19.82	0-3	3
25		12	20.05	19.70	19.80	3		
25		25	19.92	19.64	19.70	3		
50		0	20.02	19.81	19.81		3	

Table 9-8
Maximum LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 5 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			19975 (1712.5 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20375 (1752.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.09	22.69	22.81	0	0
	1	12	23.05	22.57	22.68		0
	1	24	23.00	22.54	22.58		0
	12	0	22.06	21.83	21.80	0-1	1
	12	6	22.01	21.79	21.73		1
	12	13	21.95	21.70	21.66		1
	25	0	21.98	21.69	21.69		1
16QAM	1	0	22.45	22.15	22.20	0-1	1
	1	12	22.35	22.08	22.02		1
	1	24	22.31	22.00	21.93		1
	12	0	21.10	20.86	20.78	0-2	2
	12	6	21.04	20.91	20.77		2
	12	13	21.02	20.73	20.69		2
	25	0	20.98	20.73	20.74		2
64QAM	1	0	21.46	20.67	20.84	0-2	2
	1	12	21.41	20.60	20.70		2
	1	24	21.32	20.61	20.72		2
	12	0	19.99	19.75	19.83	0-3	3
	12	6	19.95	19.81	19.82		3
	12	13	19.93	19.70	19.74		3
	25	0	20.00	19.76	19.79		3

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 28 of 57

Table 9-9
Maximum LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 3 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			19965 (1711.5 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20385 (1753.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.96	22.75	22.54	0	0
	1	7	22.95	22.76	22.62		0
	1	14	22.85	22.56	22.39		0
	8	0	22.01	21.82	21.72	0-1	1
	8	4	22.00	21.75	21.69		1
	8	7	21.97	21.70	21.62		1
	15	0	22.00	21.72	21.70		1
16QAM	1	0	22.05	22.09	21.83	0-1	1
	1	7	22.12	22.12	21.80		1
	1	14	21.91	21.95	21.64		1
	8	0	20.88	20.73	20.73	0-2	2
	8	4	20.86	20.64	20.72		2
	8	7	20.81	20.67	20.69		2
	15	0	20.93	20.70	20.60		2
64QAM	1	0	21.46	20.68	21.13	0-2	2
	1	7	21.62	20.78	21.21		2
	1	14	21.43	20.59	21.00		2
	8	0	20.07	19.61	19.77	0-3	3
	8	4	20.09	19.70	19.79		3
	8	7	20.03	19.54	19.74		3
	15	0	19.96	19.73	19.71		3

Table 9-10
Maximum LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 1.4 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			19957 (1710.7 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20393 (1754.3 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.86	22.81	22.40	0	0
	1	2	22.92	22.82	22.43		0
	1	5	22.83	22.67	22.39		0
	3	0	22.95	22.74	22.52		0
	3	2	22.98	22.66	22.58		0
	3	3	22.95	22.59	22.53		0
	6	0	21.90	21.60	21.58	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	21.96	21.65	21.65	0-1	1
	1	2	22.00	21.67	21.69		1
	1	5	21.97	21.53	21.65		1
	3	0	22.09	21.71	21.50		1
	3	2	22.13	21.73	21.58		1
	3	3	22.05	21.63	21.53		1
	6	0	20.88	20.69	20.53	0-2	2
64QAM	1	0	21.45	20.97	21.05	0-2	2
	1	2	21.54	21.16	21.06		2
	1	5	21.39	20.99	21.02		2
	3	0	21.14	20.67	20.70		2
	3	2	21.19	20.77	20.74		2
	3	3	21.11	20.71	20.69		2
	6	0	19.94	19.61	19.42	0-3	3

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 29 of 57	

Table 9-11
Reduced LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 20 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20175 (1732.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	19.35	0	0
	1	50	18.61		0
	1	99	18.62		0
	50	0	18.68	0-1	0
	50	25	18.65		0
	50	50	18.64		0
	100	0	18.67		0
16QAM	1	0	19.38	0-1	0
	1	50	18.63		0
	1	99	18.65		0
	50	0	18.77	0-2	0
	50	25	18.61		0
	50	50	18.71		0
	100	0	18.62		0
64QAM	1	0	19.37	0-2	0
	1	50	18.52		0
	1	99	18.61		0
	50	0	18.82	0-3	0
	50	25	18.61		0
	50	50	18.52		0
	100	0	18.51		0

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-12
Reduced LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 15 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20025 (1717.5 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20325 (1747.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	19.52	19.40	19.39	0	0
	1	36	18.93	18.93	18.94		0
	1	74	18.90	19.10	18.86		0
	36	0	19.20	19.21	19.20	0-1	0
	36	18	19.15	19.07	18.96		0
	36	37	18.99	18.95	18.93		0
	75	0	19.02	18.93	19.04		0
16QAM	1	0	19.36	19.27	19.32	0-1	0
	1	36	19.31	19.15	19.05		0
	1	74	19.29	19.16	19.05		0
	36	0	19.25	19.19	19.10	0-2	0
	36	18	19.16	19.05	18.93		0
	36	37	18.97	18.96	18.88		0
	75	0	19.03	18.94	19.07		0
64QAM	1	0	19.14	18.99	18.97	0-2	0
	1	36	18.65	18.57	18.61		0
	1	74	18.68	18.65	18.56		0
	36	0	18.86	18.80	18.64	0-3	0
	36	18	18.71	18.57	18.65		0
	36	37	18.62	18.62	18.51		0
	75	0	18.71	18.54	18.54		0

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 30 of 57

Table 9-13
Reduced LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20000 (1715.0 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20350 (1750.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	19.23	19.00	19.03	0	0
	1	25	18.92	18.70	18.76		0
	1	49	18.88	18.83	18.55		0
	25	0	19.15	18.96	19.02	0-1	0
	25	12	19.11	18.95	18.93		0
	25	25	19.10	18.79	18.88		0
	50	0	19.08	18.86	18.93	0	
16QAM	1	0	18.99	18.95	19.01	0-1	0
	1	25	19.05	19.08	18.79		0
	1	49	18.98	19.10	18.60		0
	25	0	19.17	18.96	18.96	0-2	0
	25	12	19.10	18.94	18.95		0
	25	25	19.06	18.82	18.86		0
64QAM	50	0	19.09	18.84	18.92	0	
	1	0	19.02	18.82	18.71	0-2	0
	1	25	18.81	18.59	18.53		0
	1	49	18.76	18.60	18.50		0
	25	0	18.84	18.68	18.56	0-3	0
	25	12	18.77	18.56	18.51		0
25	25	18.62	18.50	18.50	0		
	50	0	18.79	18.55	18.52		0

Table 9-14
Reduced LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 5 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			19975 (1712.5 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20375 (1752.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	19.17	18.73	18.87	0	0
	1	12	19.08	18.60	18.76		0
	1	24	19.06	18.63	18.70		0
	12	0	19.09	18.88	18.88	0-1	0
	12	6	19.08	18.87	18.85		0
	12	13	19.04	18.78	18.77		0
16QAM	25	0	19.05	18.79	18.82	0-1	0
	1	0	19.48	19.22	19.20		0
	1	12	19.44	19.13	19.18		0
	1	24	19.36	19.05	19.10	0-2	0
	12	0	19.17	18.92	18.87		0
	12	6	19.13	18.99	18.88		0
64QAM	12	13	19.10	18.82	18.79	0-2	0
	25	0	19.06	18.78	18.84		0
	1	0	18.85	18.65	18.64	0-2	0
	1	12	18.82	18.58	18.52		0
	1	24	18.76	18.51	18.50		0
	12	0	18.79	18.55	18.57	0-3	0
12	6	18.75	18.56	18.58	0		
12	13	18.73	18.50	18.84	0		
	25	0	18.74	18.52	18.50		0

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 31 of 57	

Table 9-15
Reduced LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 3 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			19965 (1711.5 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20385 (1753.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	19.02	18.71	18.66	0	0
	1	7	19.05	18.73	18.75		0
	1	14	18.95	18.60	18.60		0
	8	0	19.04	18.87	18.83	0-1	0
	8	4	19.06	18.80	18.79		0
	8	7	19.00	18.76	18.72		0
	15	0	19.07	18.77	18.78		0
16QAM	1	0	19.11	19.10	18.99	0-1	0
	1	7	19.18	19.11	18.95		0
	1	14	18.95	18.95	18.79		0
	8	0	18.97	18.80	18.86	0-2	0
	8	4	18.93	18.71	18.83		0
	8	7	18.89	18.72	18.80		0
	15	0	19.03	18.78	18.73		0
64QAM	1	0	18.79	18.62	18.64	0-2	0
	1	7	18.91	18.71	18.66		0
	1	14	18.69	18.51	18.70		0
	8	0	18.76	18.56	18.57	0-3	0
	8	4	18.81	18.59	18.57		0
	8	7	18.74	18.50	18.55		0
	15	0	18.73	18.55	18.53		0

Table 9-16
Reduced LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 1.4 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			19957 (1710.7 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20393 (1754.3 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	18.92	18.82	18.60	0	0
	1	2	18.97	18.85	18.58		0
	1	5	18.87	18.77	18.52		0
	3	0	18.99	18.75	18.65		0
	3	2	19.08	18.71	18.72		0
	3	3	19.02	18.67	18.68		0
	6	0	18.97	18.68	18.67	0-1	0
16QAM	1	0	19.01	18.72	18.78	0-1	0
	1	2	19.08	18.74	18.79		0
	1	5	19.03	18.62	18.72		0
	3	0	19.14	18.77	18.63		0
	3	2	19.17	18.76	18.70		0
	3	3	19.13	18.72	18.65		0
	6	0	18.98	18.76	18.69	0-2	0
64QAM	1	0	18.72	18.59	18.54	0-2	0
	1	2	18.86	18.64	18.59		0
	1	5	18.69	18.59	18.50		0
	3	0	18.82	18.65	18.60		0
	3	2	18.86	18.64	18.62		0
	3	3	18.78	18.65	18.56		0
	6	0	18.68	18.54	18.50	0-3	0

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 32 of 57	

9.3.2

LTE Band 41

Table 9-17
Maximum LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 20 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			40340 (2565.0 MHz)	40740 (2605.0 MHz)	41140 (2645.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.15	23.18	23.59	0	0
	1	50	22.82	22.86	23.35		0
	1	99	22.67	22.84	23.29		0
	50	0	22.03	22.04	22.48	0-1	1
	50	25	21.87	21.91	22.41		1
	50	50	21.77	21.91	22.41		1
	100	0	21.95	21.98	22.45		1
16QAM	1	0	22.15	22.18	22.58	0-1	1
	1	50	21.76	21.89	22.31		1
	1	99	21.65	21.83	22.33		1
	50	0	21.00	21.08	21.46	0-2	2
	50	25	20.84	20.94	21.41		2
	50	50	20.74	20.91	21.40		2
	100	0	20.89	20.97	21.44		2
64QAM	1	0	20.94	21.42	21.58	0-2	2
	1	50	20.65	21.25	21.54		2
	1	99	20.48	21.28	21.52		2
	50	0	20.09	20.11	20.58	0-3	3
	50	25	19.93	20.05	20.57		3
	50	50	19.87	20.00	20.59		3
	100	0	20.01	20.07	20.57		3

Table 9-18
Maximum LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 15 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			40315 (2562.5 MHz)	40740 (2605.0 MHz)	41165 (2647.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.00	22.98	23.39	0	0
	1	36	22.51	22.62	23.04		0
	1	74	22.49	22.79	23.10		0
	36	0	21.75	21.80	22.22	0-1	1
	36	18	21.58	21.74	22.17		1
	36	37	21.52	21.74	22.09		1
	75	0	21.63	21.73	22.24		1
16QAM	1	0	21.91	21.75	22.32	0-1	1
	1	36	21.51	21.50	21.99		1
	1	74	21.44	21.73	22.09		1
	36	0	20.77	20.84	21.28	0-2	2
	36	18	20.65	20.83	21.23		2
	36	37	20.62	20.85	21.20		2
	75	0	20.57	20.72	21.16		2
64QAM	1	0	21.08	21.04	21.56	0-2	2
	1	36	20.92	20.91	21.50		2
	1	74	20.76	20.88	21.49		2
	36	0	20.06	20.04	20.64	0-3	3
	36	18	20.02	19.99	20.63		3
	36	37	19.91	19.93	20.52		3
	75	0	19.92	19.99	20.56		3

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 33 of 57

Table 9-19
Maximum LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 10 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			40290 (2560.0 MHz)	40740 (2605.0 MHz)	41190 (2650.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.72	22.72	23.31	0	0
	1	25	22.37	22.23	23.15		0
	1	49	22.33	22.55	23.11		0
	25	0	21.56	21.66	22.14	0-1	1
	25	12	21.42	21.54	22.16		1
	25	25	21.39	21.53	22.16		1
16QAM	50	0	21.38	21.50	22.14	0-1	1
	1	0	21.45	21.51	22.07		1
	1	25	21.12	21.28	21.88		1
	1	49	21.14	21.33	21.88	0-2	2
	25	0	20.52	20.63	21.13		2
	25	12	20.39	20.52	21.14		2
64QAM	25	25	20.31	20.52	21.15	0-2	2
	50	0	20.42	20.53	21.16		2
	1	0	20.97	20.64	21.54		0-2
	1	25	20.83	20.59	21.50	2	
	1	49	20.78	20.53	21.46	0-3	
	25	0	19.65	19.70	20.47		3
25	12	19.64	19.68	20.50	3		
	25	25	19.55	19.65	20.49		3
	50	0	19.63	19.63	20.59		

Table 9-20
Maximum LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 5 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			40265 (2557.5 MHz)	40740 (2605.0 MHz)	41215 (2652.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.55	22.55	23.31	0	0
	1	12	22.42	22.36	23.21		0
	1	24	22.33	22.41	23.19		0
	12	0	21.46	21.37	22.20	0-1	1
	12	6	21.47	21.37	22.22		1
	12	13	21.30	21.32	22.09		1
16QAM	25	0	21.43	21.33	22.17	0-1	1
	1	0	21.35	21.29	22.19		1
	1	12	21.29	21.30	22.12		1
	1	24	21.18	21.29	22.06	0-2	2
	12	0	20.53	20.43	21.30		2
	12	6	20.52	20.48	21.29		2
64QAM	12	13	20.36	20.40	21.20	0-2	2
	25	0	20.42	20.37	21.23		2
	1	0	20.85	20.39	21.58		0-2
	1	12	20.88	20.43	21.52	2	
	1	24	20.81	20.38	21.48	0-3	
	12	0	19.55	19.68	20.54		3
12	6	19.54	19.72	20.60	3		
64QAM	12	13	19.52	19.66	20.54	0-3	3
	25	0	19.61	19.67	20.53		3

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 34 of 57

Table 9-21
Reduced LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 20 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			40340 (2565.0 MHz)	40740 (2605.0 MHz)	41140 (2645.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	21.19	21.21	21.59	0	0
	1	50	20.82	20.99	21.38		0
	1	99	20.71	20.89	21.29		0
	50	0	21.11	21.07	21.39	0-1	0
	50	25	20.95	20.95	21.34		0
	50	50	20.84	20.90	21.36		0
	100	0	20.94	20.99	21.36	0	
16QAM	1	0	21.35	21.36	21.58	0-1	0
	1	50	21.30	21.29	21.54		0
	1	99	21.22	21.04	21.40		0
	50	0	21.00	21.08	21.46	0-2	0
	50	25	20.84	20.94	21.41		0
	50	50	20.74	20.91	21.40		0
	100	0	20.89	20.97	21.44	0	
64QAM	1	0	20.94	21.42	21.58	0-2	0
	1	50	20.65	21.25	21.54		0
	1	99	20.48	21.28	21.52		0
	50	0	20.09	20.11	20.58	0-3	1
	50	25	19.93	20.05	20.57		1
	50	50	19.87	20.00	20.59		1
	100	0	20.01	20.07	20.57	1	

Table 9-22
Reduced LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 15 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			40315 (2562.5 MHz)	40740 (2605.0 MHz)	41165 (2647.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	20.84	21.01	21.19	0	0
	1	36	20.55	20.81	21.09		0
	1	74	20.58	20.89	21.14		0
	36	0	20.55	20.85	21.23	0-1	0
	36	18	20.51	20.79	21.22		0
	36	37	20.51	20.80	21.16		0
	75	0	20.55	20.81	21.13		0
16QAM	1	0	20.82	21.01	21.26	0-1	0
	1	36	20.54	20.71	21.02		0
	1	74	20.56	20.86	21.05		0
	36	0	20.77	20.84	21.28	0-2	0
	36	18	20.65	20.83	21.23		0
	36	37	20.62	20.85	21.20		0
	75	0	20.57	20.72	21.16		0
64QAM	1	0	21.08	21.04	21.56	0-2	0
	1	36	20.92	20.91	21.50		0
	1	74	20.76	20.88	21.49		0
	36	0	20.06	20.04	20.64	0-3	1
	36	18	20.02	19.99	20.63		1
	36	37	19.91	19.93	20.52		1
	75	0	19.92	19.99	20.56		1

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 35 of 57

Table 9-23
Reduced LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 10 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			40290 (2560.0 MHz)	40740 (2605.0 MHz)	41190 (2650.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	20.73	20.74	21.36	0	0
	1	25	20.60	20.52	21.26		0
	1	49	20.50	20.50	21.18		0
	25	0	20.61	20.62	21.22	0-1	0
	25	12	20.58	20.61	21.25		0
	25	25	20.50	20.52	21.23		0
	50	0	20.53	20.50	21.24		0
16QAM	1	0	20.53	20.56	21.16	0-1	0
	1	25	20.51	20.50	20.97		0
	1	49	20.50	20.51	20.95		0
	25	0	20.52	20.63	21.13	0-2	0
	25	12	20.39	20.52	21.14		0
	25	25	20.31	20.52	21.15		0
	50	0	20.42	20.53	21.16		0
64QAM	1	0	20.97	20.64	21.54	0-2	0
	1	25	20.83	20.59	21.50		0
	1	49	20.78	20.53	21.46		0
	25	0	19.65	19.70	20.47	0-3	1
	25	12	19.64	19.68	20.50		1
	25	25	19.55	19.65	20.49		1
	50	0	19.63	19.63	20.59		1

Table 9-24
Reduced LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 5 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			40265 (2557.5 MHz)	40740 (2605.0 MHz)	41215 (2652.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	20.71	20.56	21.39	0	0
	1	12	20.60	20.50	21.33		0
	1	24	20.58	20.51	21.28		0
	12	0	20.59	20.50	21.23	0-1	0
	12	6	20.58	20.51	21.25		0
	12	13	20.55	20.50	21.23		0
	25	0	20.53	20.51	21.21		0
16QAM	1	0	20.59	20.58	21.19	0-1	0
	1	12	20.52	20.51	21.15		0
	1	24	20.50	20.50	21.08		0
	12	0	20.53	20.43	21.30	0-2	0
	12	6	20.52	20.48	21.29		0
	12	13	20.36	20.40	21.20		0
	25	0	20.42	20.37	21.23		0
64QAM	1	0	20.85	20.39	21.58	0-2	0
	1	12	20.88	20.43	21.52		0
	1	24	20.81	20.38	21.48		0
	12	0	19.55	19.68	20.54	0-3	1
	12	6	19.54	19.72	20.60		1
	12	13	19.52	19.66	20.54		1
	25	0	19.61	19.67	20.53		1

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 36 of 57

9.3.3 LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers

Table 9-25
Maximum LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers

PCC									SCC				Power	
PCC Band	PCC Bandwidth [MHz]	PCC (UL) Channel	PCC (UL) Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
LTE B41	20	41140	2645	QPSK	1	0	41140	2645	LTE B41	20	40942	2625.2	23.29	23.59

Table 9-26
Reduced LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers

PCC									SCC				Power	
PCC Band	PCC Bandwidth [MHz]	PCC (UL) Channel	PCC (UL) Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
LTE B41	20	41140	2645	QPSK	1	0	41140	2645	LTE B41	20	40942	2625.2	21.36	21.59

Notes:

1. The device only supports downlink Carrier Aggregation. Uplink Carrier Aggregation is not supported. For every supported combination of downlink carrier aggregation, power measurements were performed with the downlink carrier aggregation active for the configuration with highest measured maximum conducted power with downlink carrier aggregation inactive measured among the channel bandwidth, modulation, and RB combinations in each frequency band.
2. All control and acknowledge data is sent on uplink channels that operate identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive.



Figure 9-3
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 37 of 57

9.4 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 9-27
2.4 GHz WLAN Average RF Power

Freq [MHz]	Channel	2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]	
		IEEE Transmission Mode	
		802.11b	802.11g
2412	1	19.28	15.74
2437	6	18.88	17.58
2462	11	19.33	14.27

Table 9-28
5 GHz WLAN Average RF Power

Freq [MHz]	Channel	5GHz (20MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11a	802.11n	802.11ac
5180	36	17.37	17.31	17.45
5200	40	17.98	17.92	18.06
5220	44	18.12	17.87	17.90
5240	48	18.04	17.89	17.92
5260	52	17.94	18.03	18.11
5280	56	18.12	17.98	18.09
5300	60	17.94	17.99	17.99
5320	64	17.16	17.12	17.13
5500	100	17.96	17.94	18.11
5600	120	17.78	17.71	17.79
5620	124	17.66	17.71	17.72
5720	144	17.75	17.61	17.58
5745	149	17.63	17.69	17.61
5785	157	17.67	17.53	17.57
5825	165	17.57	17.51	17.52

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission modes with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

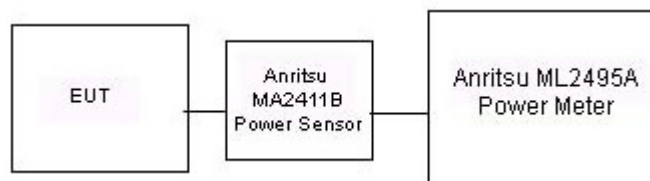


Figure 9-4
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 38 of 57

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

Table 10-1
Measured Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (°C)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ϵ	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ϵ	% dev σ	% dev ϵ
4/11/2017	835H	20.6	820	0.892	41.012	0.899	41.578	-0.78%	-1.36%
			835	0.909	40.726	0.900	41.500	1.00%	-1.87%
			850	0.920	40.531	0.916	41.500	0.44%	-2.33%
4/7/2017	1750H	21.6	1710	1.322	38.959	1.348	40.142	-1.93%	-2.95%
			1750	1.364	38.774	1.371	40.079	-0.51%	-3.26%
			1790	1.403	38.596	1.394	40.016	0.65%	-3.55%
4/6/2017	1900H	21.5	1850	1.387	40.453	1.400	40.000	-0.93%	1.13%
			1880	1.416	40.282	1.400	40.000	1.14%	0.70%
			1910	1.452	40.156	1.400	40.000	3.71%	0.39%
4/12/2017	2450H-2600H	22.4	2450	1.865	40.221	1.800	39.200	3.61%	2.60%
			2500	1.918	40.049	1.855	39.136	3.40%	2.33%
			2600	2.028	39.608	1.964	39.009	3.26%	1.54%
			2650	2.095	39.438	2.018	38.945	3.82%	1.27%
04/11/2017	5250H-5750H	20.8	5240	4.742	36.051	4.696	35.940	0.98%	0.31%
			5260	4.744	35.871	4.717	35.917	0.57%	-0.13%
			5280	4.743	35.866	4.737	35.894	0.13%	-0.08%
			5500	4.974	35.615	4.963	35.643	0.22%	-0.08%
			5600	5.119	35.485	5.065	35.529	1.07%	-0.12%
			5745	5.270	35.292	5.214	35.363	1.07%	-0.20%
			5765	5.268	35.275	5.234	35.340	0.65%	-0.18%
			5785	5.271	35.234	5.255	35.317	0.30%	-0.24%
4/6/2017	835B	21.3	820	0.964	54.116	0.969	55.258	-0.52%	-2.07%
			835	0.980	53.996	0.970	55.200	1.03%	-2.18%
			850	0.992	53.846	0.988	55.154	0.40%	-2.37%
4/10/2017	835B	21.5	820	0.969	53.199	0.969	55.258	0.00%	-3.73%
			835	0.987	53.127	0.970	55.200	1.75%	-3.76%
			850	1.000	52.985	0.988	55.154	1.21%	-3.93%
4/10/2017	1750B	22.9	1710	1.420	52.455	1.463	53.537	-2.94%	-2.02%
			1750	1.465	52.309	1.488	53.432	-1.55%	-2.10%
			1790	1.510	52.087	1.514	53.326	-0.26%	-2.32%
4/10/2017	1900B	21.4	1850	1.516	52.427	1.520	53.300	-0.26%	-1.64%
			1880	1.548	52.316	1.520	53.300	1.84%	-1.85%
			1910	1.582	52.197	1.520	53.300	4.08%	-2.07%
4/14/2017	2450B	22.1	2400	1.892	50.942	1.902	52.767	-0.53%	-3.46%
			2450	1.957	50.792	1.950	52.700	0.36%	-3.62%
			2500	2.031	50.566	2.021	52.636	0.49%	-3.93%
4/6/2017	2600B	22.0	2600	2.215	50.680	2.163	52.509	2.40%	-3.48%
			2650	2.296	50.451	2.234	52.445	2.78%	-3.80%
			2700	2.380	50.222	2.163	52.509	9.57%	-4.16%
04/10/2017	5250B-5750B	22.8	5240	5.500	47.858	5.346	48.960	2.88%	-2.25%
			5260	5.529	47.838	5.369	48.933	2.98%	-2.24%
			5280	5.548	47.801	5.393	48.906	2.87%	-2.26%
			5500	5.835	47.440	5.650	48.607	3.27%	-2.40%
			5600	5.978	47.260	5.766	48.471	3.68%	-2.50%
			5745	6.184	47.041	5.936	48.275	4.18%	-2.56%
			5765	6.210	47.001	5.959	48.248	4.21%	-2.58%
			5785	6.231	46.982	5.982	48.220	4.16%	-2.57%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 39 of 57

10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to $\pm 10\%$ of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

Table 10-2
System Verification Results

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Deviation _{1g} (%)
K	835	HEAD	04/11/2017	21.7	20.3	0.200	4d133	7409	1.810	9.320	9.050	-2.90%
K	1750	HEAD	04/07/2017	22.7	21.6	0.100	1148	7409	3.590	36.200	35.900	-0.83%
D	1900	HEAD	04/06/2017	22.4	21.8	0.100	5d149	3288	4.010	40.100	40.100	0.00%
G	2450	HEAD	04/12/2017	23.2	22.4	0.100	797	3287	5.330	52.100	53.300	2.30%
G	2600	HEAD	04/12/2017	23.2	22.4	0.100	1126	3287	5.830	56.300	58.300	3.55%
J	5250	HEAD	04/11/2017	20.9	20.9	0.050	1237	3914	3.660	79.200	73.200	-7.58%
J	5600	HEAD	04/11/2017	20.9	20.9	0.050	1237	3914	3.830	83.300	76.600	-8.04%
J	5750	HEAD	04/11/2017	20.9	20.9	0.050	1237	3914	3.940	81.500	78.800	-3.31%
H	835	BODY	04/06/2017	22.7	21.3	0.200	4d047	3318	1.950	9.570	9.750	1.88%
H	835	BODY	04/10/2017	22.9	21.5	0.200	4d047	3318	1.940	9.570	9.700	1.36%
I	1750	BODY	04/10/2017	23.5	22.9	0.100	1148	3213	3.610	37.100	36.100	-2.70%
G	1900	BODY	04/10/2017	22.5	21.4	0.100	5d149	3287	4.040	39.900	40.400	1.25%
E	2450	BODY	04/14/2017	22.5	22.1	0.100	981	3319	4.810	50.800	48.100	-5.31%
E	2600	BODY	04/06/2017	22.5	22.0	0.100	1071	3319	5.600	54.200	56.000	3.32%
D	5250	BODY	04/10/2017	21.9	21.6	0.050	1237	3589	3.590	74.800	71.800	-4.01%
D	5600	BODY	04/10/2017	21.9	21.6	0.050	1237	3589	3.680	77.000	73.600	-4.42%
D	5750	BODY	04/10/2017	21.9	21.6	0.050	1237	3589	3.470	75.400	69.400	-7.96%

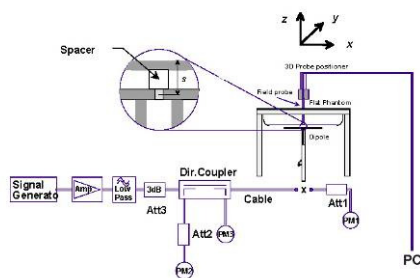


Figure 10-1
System Verification Setup Diagram



Figure 10-2
System Verification Setup Photo

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 40 of 57

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

Table 11-1
GSM 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.5	29.44	0.01	Right	Cheek	02483	1:8.3	0.011	1.276	0.014	A1
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.5	29.44	0.03	Right	Tilt	02483	1:8.3	0.006	1.276	0.008	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.5	29.44	-0.10	Left	Cheek	02483	1:8.3	0.011	1.276	0.014	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.5	29.44	0.14	Left	Tilt	02483	1:8.3	0.008	1.276	0.010	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 11-2
UMTS 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.55	-0.11	Right	Cheek	02541	1:1	0.012	1.109	0.013	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.55	-0.01	Right	Tilt	02541	1:1	0.011	1.109	0.012	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.55	-0.13	Left	Cheek	02541	1:1	0.014	1.109	0.016	A2
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.55	-0.15	Left	Tilt	02541	1:1	0.009	1.109	0.010	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 11-3
UMTS 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.59	0.06	Right	Cheek	02483	1:1	0.017	1.099	0.019	A3
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.59	0.12	Right	Tilt	02483	1:1	0.009	1.099	0.010	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.59	-0.06	Left	Cheek	02483	1:1	0.016	1.099	0.018	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.59	0.01	Left	Tilt	02483	1:1	0.011	1.099	0.012	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298			SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset			Page 41 of 57

Table 11-4
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
																(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.30	0.14	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	02079	1:1	0.024	1.175	0.028	A4
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	21.86	-0.15	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	02079	1:1	0.013	1.300	0.017	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.30	0.15	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	02079	1:1	0.011	1.175	0.013	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	21.86	-0.18	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	02079	1:1	0.007	1.300	0.009	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.30	0.16	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	02079	1:1	0.018	1.175	0.021	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	21.86	-0.13	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	02079	1:1	0.012	1.300	0.016	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.30	-0.14	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	02079	1:1	0.016	1.175	0.019	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	21.86	-0.12	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	02079	1:1	0.008	1.300	0.010	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT										Head									
Spatial Peak										1.6 W/kg (mW/g)									
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										averaged over 1 gram									

Table 11-5
LTE Band 41 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	24.0	23.59	0.05	0	Mouth-Jaw	Right Cheek	QPSK	1	0	02143	1:1.58	0.106	1.099	0.116	A5
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.48	0.02	1	Mouth-Jaw	Right Cheek	QPSK	50	0	02143	1:1.58	0.086	1.127	0.097	
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	24.0	23.59	-0.10	0	Mouth-Jaw	Right Tilt	QPSK	1	0	02143	1:1.58	0.033	1.099	0.036	
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.48	0.14	1	Mouth-Jaw	Right Tilt	QPSK	50	0	02143	1:1.58	0.024	1.127	0.027	
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	24.0	23.59	0.11	0	Mouth-Jaw	Left Cheek	QPSK	1	0	02143	1:1.58	0.094	1.099	0.103	
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.48	-0.05	1	Mouth-Jaw	Left Cheek	QPSK	50	0	02143	1:1.58	0.071	1.127	0.080	
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	24.0	23.59	0.07	0	Mouth-Jaw	Left Tilt	QPSK	1	0	02143	1:1.58	0.023	1.099	0.025	
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.48	0.19	1	Mouth-Jaw	Left Tilt	QPSK	50	0	02143	1:1.58	0.017	1.127	0.019	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-6
DTS Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																		
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.5	19.33	0.21	Right	Cheek	26706	1	99.9	0.044	0.040	1.040	1.001	0.042	A6
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.5	19.33	-0.14	Right	Tilt	26706	1	99.9	0.014	-	1.040	1.001	-	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.5	19.33	-0.17	Left	Cheek	26706	1	99.9	0.026	-	1.040	1.001	-	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.5	19.33	0.08	Left	Tilt	26706	1	99.9	0.022	-	1.040	1.001	-	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 42 of 57

**Table 11-7
NII Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																		
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	18.12	-0.11	Right	Cheek	26706	6	98.7	0.031	-	1.091	1.013	-	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	18.12	0.15	Right	Tilt	26706	6	98.7	0.087	-	1.091	1.013	-	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	18.12	-0.10	Left	Cheek	26706	6	98.7	0.095	-	1.091	1.013	-	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	18.12	-0.15	Mouth-Jaw	Left Tilt	26706	6	98.7	0.107	0.024	1.091	1.013	0.027	A7
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	17.96	0.10	Right	Cheek	26706	6	98.7	0.063	-	1.132	1.013	-	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	17.96	0.12	Right	Tilt	26706	6	98.7	0.045	-	1.132	1.013	-	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	17.96	0.10	Left	Cheek	26706	6	98.7	0.033	-	1.132	1.013	-	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	17.96	0.15	Left	Tilt	26706	6	98.7	0.117	0.005	1.132	1.013	0.006	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	17.67	0.15	Right	Cheek	26706	6	98.7	0.083	-	1.211	1.013	-	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	17.67	0.18	Right	Tilt	26706	6	98.7	0.131	-	1.211	1.013	-	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	17.67	-0.10	Left	Cheek	26706	6	98.7	0.073	-	1.211	1.013	-	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	17.67	-0.10	Left	Tilt	26706	6	98.7	0.182	0.003	1.211	1.013	0.004	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

**Table 11-8
GSM/UMTS/ Body-Worn SAR Data**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.5	29.44	-0.14	15 mm	02541	1	1:3	back	0.112	1.276	0.143	A8
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.55	-0.01	15 mm	02541	N/A	1:1	back	0.258	1.109	0.286	A10
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.59	-0.06	15 mm	02541	N/A	1:1	back	0.169	1.099	0.186	A12
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

**Table 11-9
LTE Body-Worn SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.30	0.05	0	02145	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.240	1.175	0.282	A14
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	21.86	0.02	1	02145	QPSK	50	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.174	1.300	0.226	
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	24.0	23.59	0.02	0	02143	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1.58	0.393	1.099	0.432	A16
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.48	0.02	1	02143	QPSK	50	0	15 mm	back	1:1.58	0.323	1.127	0.364	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak										Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population																			

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 43 of 57

**Table 11-10
DTS Body-Worn SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																		
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.5	19.33	-0.01	15 mm	26706	1	back	99.9	0.096	0.085	1.040	1.001	0.088	A18
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

**Table 11-11
NII Body-Worn SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																		
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	18.12	-0.07	15 mm	26706	6	back	98.7	0.619	0.292	1.091	1.013	0.323	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	17.96	0.06	15 mm	26706	6	back	98.7	0.784	0.370	1.132	1.013	0.424	A20
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	17.67	0.03	15 mm	26706	6	back	98.7	0.393	0.160	1.211	1.013	0.196	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT								Body										
Spatial Peak								1.6 W/kg (mW/g)										
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								averaged over 1 gram										

11.3 Standalone Hotspot SAR Data

**Table 11-12
GPRS/UMTS Hotspot SAR Data**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	22.0	20.96	0.01	10 mm	02541	4	1:2.076	back	0.106	1.271	0.135	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	22.0	20.96	-0.14	10 mm	02541	4	1:2.076	front	0.203	1.271	0.258	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	22.0	20.96	-0.03	10 mm	02541	4	1:2.076	bottom	0.344	1.271	0.437	A9
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	22.0	20.96	0.01	10 mm	02541	4	1:2.076	right	0.086	1.271	0.109	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	22.0	20.96	-0.05	10 mm	02541	4	1:2.076	left	0.119	1.271	0.151	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.55	0.00	10 mm	02541	N/A	1:1	back	0.391	1.109	0.434	A11
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.55	0.00	10 mm	02541	N/A	1:1	front	0.174	1.109	0.193	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.55	0.01	10 mm	02541	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.184	1.109	0.204	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.55	0.04	10 mm	02541	N/A	1:1	right	0.117	1.109	0.130	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.55	0.00	10 mm	02541	N/A	1:1	left	0.234	1.109	0.260	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	18.5	17.85	0.00	10 mm	02541	N/A	1:1	back	0.116	1.161	0.135	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	18.5	17.85	-0.04	10 mm	02541	N/A	1:1	front	0.238	1.161	0.276	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	18.5	17.85	-0.02	10 mm	02541	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.461	1.161	0.535	A13
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	18.5	17.85	-0.09	10 mm	02541	N/A	1:1	right	0.101	1.161	0.117	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	18.5	17.85	0.00	10 mm	02541	N/A	1:1	left	0.168	1.161	0.195	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 44 of 57

Table 11-13
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.35	0.01	0	02145	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.165	1.303	0.215	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	18.68	-0.09	0	02145	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.146	1.521	0.222	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.35	0.01	0	02145	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.215	1.303	0.280	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	18.68	0.01	0	02145	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.193	1.521	0.294	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.35	0.03	0	02145	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.384	1.303	0.500	A15
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	18.68	0.00	0	02145	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.337	1.521	0.513	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.35	-0.01	0	02145	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.061	1.303	0.079	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	18.68	-0.03	0	02145	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.056	1.521	0.085	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.35	0.02	0	02145	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.065	1.303	0.085	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	18.68	-0.01	0	02145	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.059	1.521	0.090	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-14
LTE Band 41 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	21.59	-0.03	0	02143	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1.58	0.537	1.099	0.590	A17
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	21.39	-0.06	0	02143	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1.58	0.549	1.151	0.632	
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	21.59	0.11	0	02143	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1.58	0.091	1.099	0.100	
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	21.39	-0.08	0	02143	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	front	1:1.58	0.092	1.151	0.106	
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	21.59	-0.04	0	02143	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.638	1.099	0.701	
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	21.39	-0.01	0	02143	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.684	1.151	0.787	
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	21.59	0.12	0	02143	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1.58	0.061	1.099	0.067	
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	21.39	0.06	0	02143	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	right	1:1.58	0.063	1.151	0.073	
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	21.59	0.03	0	02143	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1.58	0.088	1.099	0.097	
2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	21.39	0.03	0	02143	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	left	1:1.58	0.092	1.151	0.106	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT								Body											
Spatial Peak								1.6 W/kg (mW/g)											
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-15
WLAN Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																		
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.5	19.33	-0.12	10 mm	26706	1	back	99.9	0.241	-	1.040	1.001	-	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.5	19.33	0.12	10 mm	26706	1	front	99.9	0.118	-	1.040	1.001	-	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.5	19.33	0.13	10 mm	26706	1	top	99.9	0.038	-	1.040	1.001	-	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.5	19.33	-0.12	10 mm	26706	1	right	99.9	0.484	0.384	1.040	1.001	0.400	A19
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	17.67	-0.01	10 mm	26706	6	back	98.7	0.632	0.299	1.211	1.013	0.367	A21
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	17.67	0.10	10 mm	26706	6	front	98.7	0.015	-	1.211	1.013	-	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	17.67	0.10	10 mm	26706	6	top	98.7	0.021	-	1.211	1.013	-	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	18.5	17.67	-0.16	10 mm	26706	6	right	98.7	0.239	-	1.211	1.013	-	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT								Body										
Spatial Peak								1.6 W/kg (mW/g)										
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								averaged over 1 gram										

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 45 of 57

11.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 15 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported body-worn SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional body-worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
8. Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, variability SAR tests were not required since measured SAR results for all frequency bands were less than 0.8 W/kg.
9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.7 for more details).

GSM Test Notes:

1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01. AMR and HSPA SAR was not required per the 3G Test Reduction Procedure in KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r04. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.5.4.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 46 of 57

2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).
4. TDD LTE was tested per the guidance provided in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r04. Testing was performed using UL-DL configuration 0 with 6 UL subframes and 2 S subframes using extended cyclic prefix only and special subframe configuration 6. SAR tests were performed at maximum output power and worst-case transmission duty factor in extended cyclic prefix. Per 3GPP 36.211 Section 4, the duty factor for special subframe configuration 6 using extended cyclic prefix is 0.633.
5. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02, SAR for LTE CA operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not >0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive.

WLAN Notes:

1. For held-to-ear and hotspot operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. The test position with the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.
2. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 2.4 GHz WIFI operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR. See Section 8.6.5 for more information.
3. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 5 GHz WIFI operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission modes were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ratio of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg. See Section 8.6.6 for more information.
4. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg or all test channels were measured.
5. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated EMC test reports.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 47 of 57

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 are applicable to devices with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11 and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific physical test configuration is ≤ 1.6 W/kg. The different test positions in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR test exclusion according to the sum of 1-g or 10-g SAR.

When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 b), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel, mW})}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

Table 12-1
Estimated SAR

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2480	13.00	15	0.280

Note: Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 48 of 57

12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	GSM 1900	0.014	0.042	0.056
	UMTS 850	0.016	0.042	0.058
	UMTS 1900	0.019	0.042	0.061
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.028	0.042	0.070
	LTE Band 41	0.116	0.042	0.158

Table 12-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	GSM 1900	0.014	0.027	0.041
	UMTS 850	0.016	0.027	0.043
	UMTS 1900	0.019	0.027	0.046
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.028	0.027	0.055
	LTE Band 41	0.116	0.027	0.143

12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body-Worn	GSM 1900	0.143	0.088	0.231
	UMTS 850	0.286	0.088	0.374
	UMTS 1900	0.186	0.088	0.274
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.282	0.088	0.370
	LTE Band 41	0.432	0.088	0.520

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 49 of 57

Table 12-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body-Worn	GSM 1900	0.143	0.424	0.567
	UMTS 850	0.286	0.424	0.710
	UMTS 1900	0.186	0.424	0.610
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.282	0.424	0.706
	LTE Band 41	0.432	0.424	0.856

Table 12-6
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body-Worn	GSM 1900	0.143	0.280	0.423
	UMTS 850	0.286	0.280	0.566
	UMTS 1900	0.186	0.280	0.466
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.282	0.280	0.562
	LTE Band 41	0.432	0.280	0.712

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

12.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-7
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 1900	0.437	0.400	0.837
	UMTS 850	0.434	0.400	0.834
	UMTS 1900	0.535	0.400	0.935
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.513	0.400	0.913
	LTE Band 41	0.787	0.400	1.187

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 50 of 57

Table 12-8
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 1900	0.437	0.367	0.804
	UMTS 850	0.434	0.367	0.801
	UMTS 1900	0.535	0.367	0.902
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.513	0.367	0.880
	LTE Band 41	0.787	0.367	1.154

12.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 51 of 57	

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, SAR measurement variability was not assessed for each frequency band since all measured SAR values are < 0.80 W/kg for 1 g SAR.

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was < 1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2013 was not required.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset
		Page 52 of 57

14 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	E8257D	(250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator	3/22/2017	Annual	3/22/2018	MY45470194
Agilent	E5515C	8960 Series 10 Wireless Communications Test Set	10/5/2016	Annual	10/5/2017	GB42230325
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/23/2017	Annual	3/23/2018	MY47270002
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/24/2017	Annual	3/24/2018	MY45091346
Agilent	E4432B	ESG-D Series Signal Generator	3/24/2017	Annual	3/24/2018	US40053896
Agilent	N9020A	MXA Signal Analyzer	10/28/2016	Annual	10/28/2017	US46470561
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	10/27/2016	Annual	10/27/2017	MY47420603
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	2/28/2017	Annual	2/28/2018	MY47420800
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	6/28/2016	Annual	6/28/2017	MY40006070
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/26/2016	Annual	10/26/2017	US39170118
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Vector Network Analyzer	8/19/2016	Annual	8/19/2017	MY40003841
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	5/16/2015	Biennial	5/16/2017	GB43304447
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	5/22/2015	Biennial	5/22/2017	GB43304278
Amplifier Research	1551G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433977
Amplifier Research	1551G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433978
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/16/2017	941001
Anritsu	ML2496A	Power Meter	3/28/2017	Annual	3/28/2018	1351001
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/18/2016	Annual	8/18/2017	1126066
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/18/2016	Annual	8/18/2017	1207470
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	9/13/2016	Annual	9/13/2017	6201144419
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	9/15/2016	Annual	9/15/2017	6200901190
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	6/2/2016	Annual	6/2/2017	1231538
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	6/2/2016	Annual	6/2/2017	1231535
COMTECH	AR85729-5/5759B	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M3W1A00-1002
COMTECH	AR85729-5	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M155A00-009
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	3/8/2016	Biennial	3/8/2018	160261701
Keysight	7720	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5	Power Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1226
Mitutoyo	CD-6"CSX	Digital Caliper	3/2/2016	Biennial	3/2/2018	13264162
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Narda	BW-53W2	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	120
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/21/2015	Biennial	5/21/2017	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	12/12/2016	Annual	12/12/2017	833855/0010
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	4/26/2016	Annual	4/26/2017	112347
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	4/27/2016	Annual	4/27/2017	101699
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Wideband Radio Communication Tester	7/20/2016	Annual	7/20/2017	132885
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Wideband Radio Communication Tester	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	162125
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	22313
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench (8" lb)	8/30/2016	Biennial	8/30/2018	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench 5/16", 8" lbs	3/2/2016	Biennial	3/2/2018	N/A
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	7/15/2016	Annual	7/15/2017	50149
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	7/25/2016	Annual	7/25/2017	981
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	9/13/2016	Annual	9/13/2017	797
SPEAG	D2600V2	2600 MHz SAR Dipole	7/25/2016	Annual	7/25/2017	1126
SPEAG	D2600V2	2600 MHz SAR Dipole	9/13/2016	Annual	9/13/2017	1071
SPEAG	D5GHZV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	8/2/2016	Annual	8/2/2017	1237
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	7/13/2016	Annual	7/13/2017	40407
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	7/14/2016	Annual	7/14/2017	4d133
SPEAG	D1750V2	1750 MHz SAR Dipole	5/9/2016	Annual	5/9/2017	1148
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/11/2016	Annual	5/11/2017	859
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	9/14/2016	Annual	9/14/2017	1408
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/11/2016	Annual	11/11/2017	1334
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	1/16/2017	Annual	1/16/2018	1466
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/9/2017	Annual	2/9/2018	665
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/9/2017	Annual	2/9/2018	1272
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/8/2017	Annual	3/8/2018	1368
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/10/2016	Annual	5/10/2017	1070
SPEAG	DAK-12	Dielectric Assessment Kit (10MHz - 3GHz)	3/16/2017	Annual	3/16/2018	1102
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	7/19/2016	Annual	7/19/2017	1039
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	5/17/2016	Annual	5/17/2017	7409
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	9/19/2016	Annual	9/19/2017	3287
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	1/13/2017	Annual	1/13/2018	3589
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	1/13/2017	Annual	1/13/2018	3288
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	3213
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	3318
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/13/2017	Annual	2/13/2018	3914
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/14/2017	Annual	3/14/2018	3319

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 53 of 57

15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

a	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c _i 1gm	c _i 10 gms	1gm u _i (± %)	10gms u _i (± %)	v _i
Measurement System								
Probe Calibration	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	1.3	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	∞
Boundary Effect	2.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.2	∞
Linearity	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	0.25	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.1	0.1	∞
Readout Electronics	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
Response Time	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Noise	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Reflections	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	6.7	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	3.9	3.9	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Test Sample Related								
Test Sample Positioning	2.7	N	1	1.0	1.0	2.7	2.7	35
Device Holder Uncertainty	1.67	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	5
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
SAR Scaling	0.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters								
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	7.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	4.2	N	1	0.78	0.71	3.3	3.0	10
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	4.1	N	1	0.23	0.26	1.0	1.1	10
Liquid Conductivity - Temperature Uncertainty	3.4	R	1.73	0.78	0.71	1.5	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - Temperature Uncertainty	0.6	R	1.73	0.23	0.26	0.1	0.1	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)	RSS					11.5	11.3	60
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)	k=2					23.0	22.6	

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 54 of 57

16 CONCLUSION

16.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 55 of 57

17 REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.
- [5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 1 -124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 56 of 57

- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [21] Innovation, Science, Economic Development Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 5, March 2015.
- [22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2015
- [23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07
- [24] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 Transmitters, KDB Publication 248227 D01
- [25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D03-D04
- [26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04
- [27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02
- [28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02
- [29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Setembro de 2009.
- [30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9298	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1704040133-01.A3L	Test Dates: 04/06/17 - 04/14/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 57 of 57

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02483

Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.416 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.282$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 04-06-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(5.31, 5.31, 5.31); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GSM 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

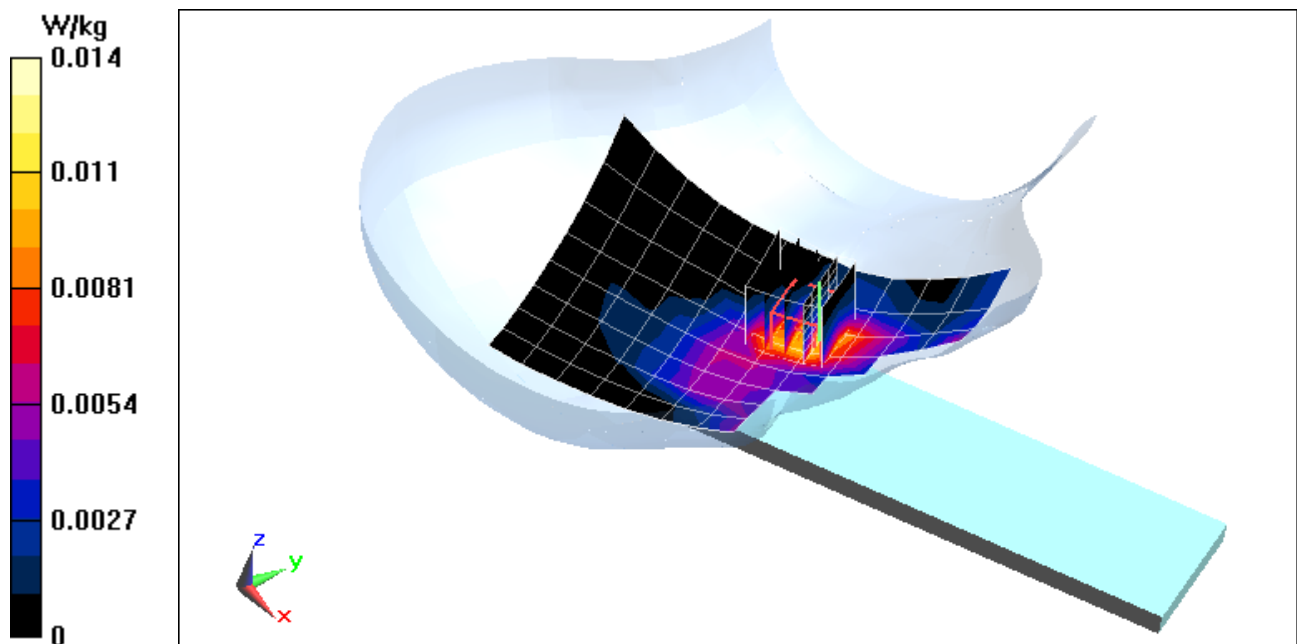
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 2.990 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0180 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.011 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02541

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.91 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.705$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 04-11-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(10.04, 10.04, 10.04); Calibrated: 5/17/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/11/2016

Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:7535

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 850, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

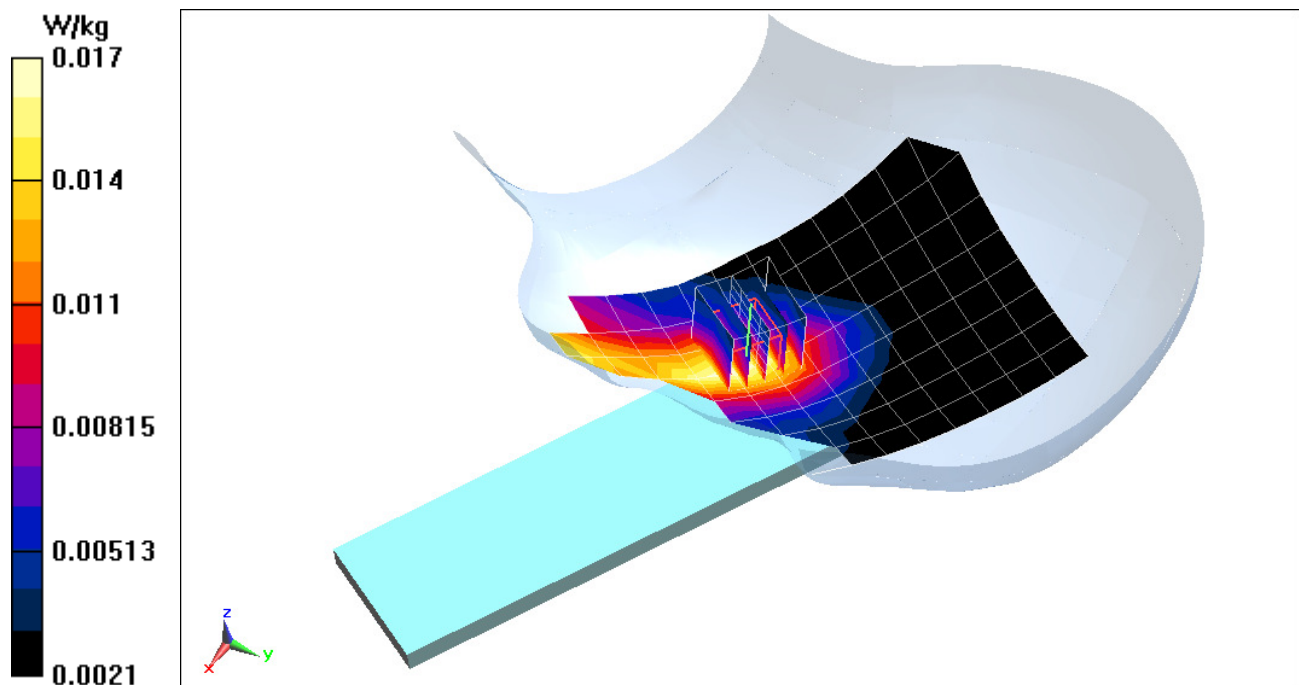
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 4.055 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0190 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.014 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02483

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.416 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.282$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 04-06-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(5.31, 5.31, 5.31); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

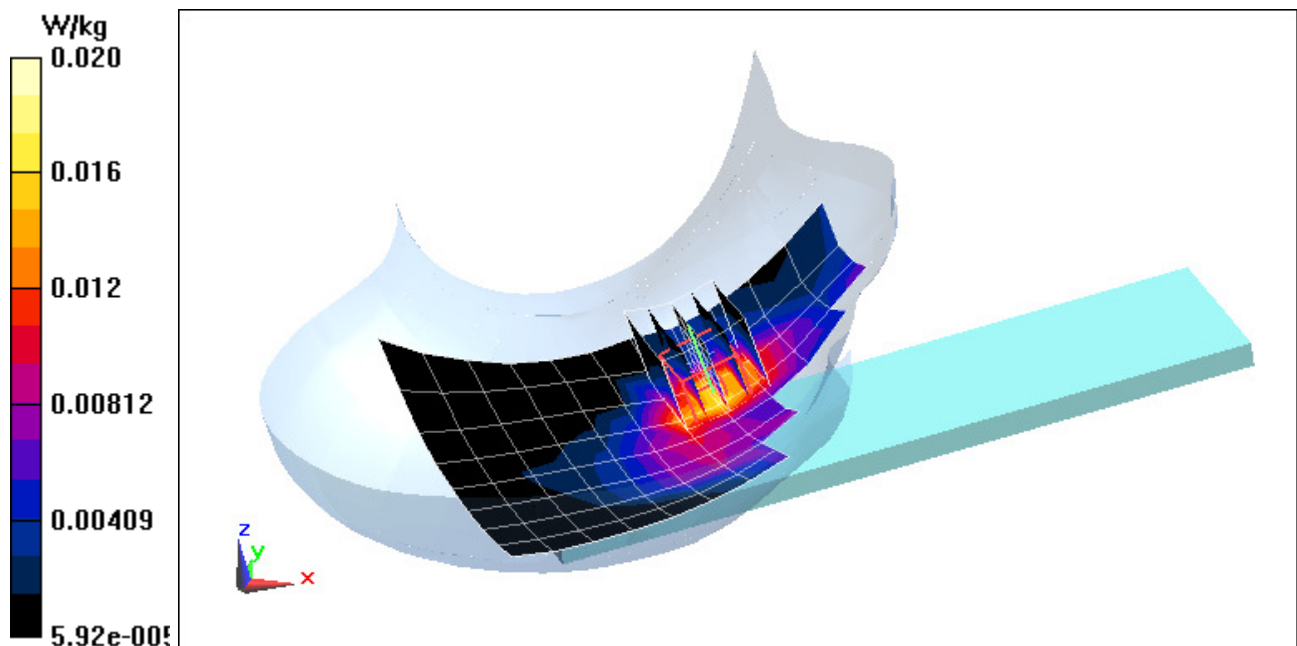
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 3.667 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0270 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.017 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02079

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.346 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.855$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 04-07-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(8.05, 8.05, 8.05); Calibrated: 5/17/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/11/2016

Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:7535

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

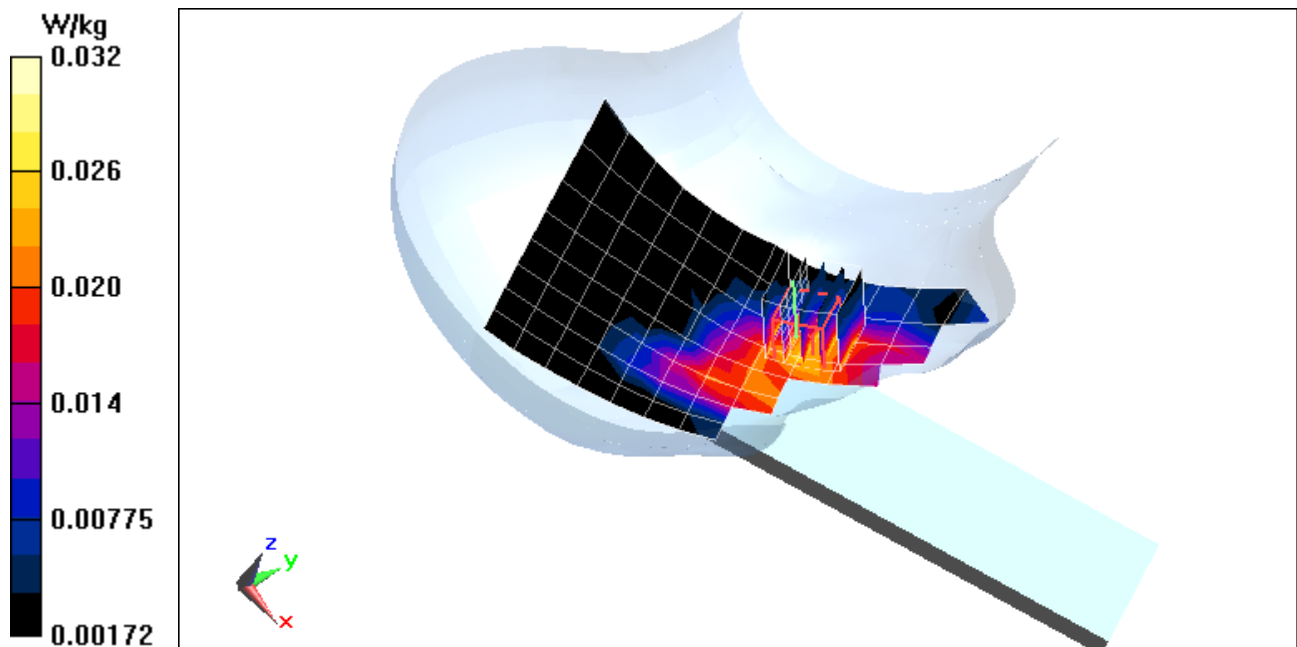
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 4.481 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0360 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.024 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02143

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2645 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58

Medium: 2600 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2645 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.088 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 39.455$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: 04-12-2017; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 9/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 9/14/2016

Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CA; Serial: TP:82355

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 41, Mouth-Jaw, Right Cheek, High.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

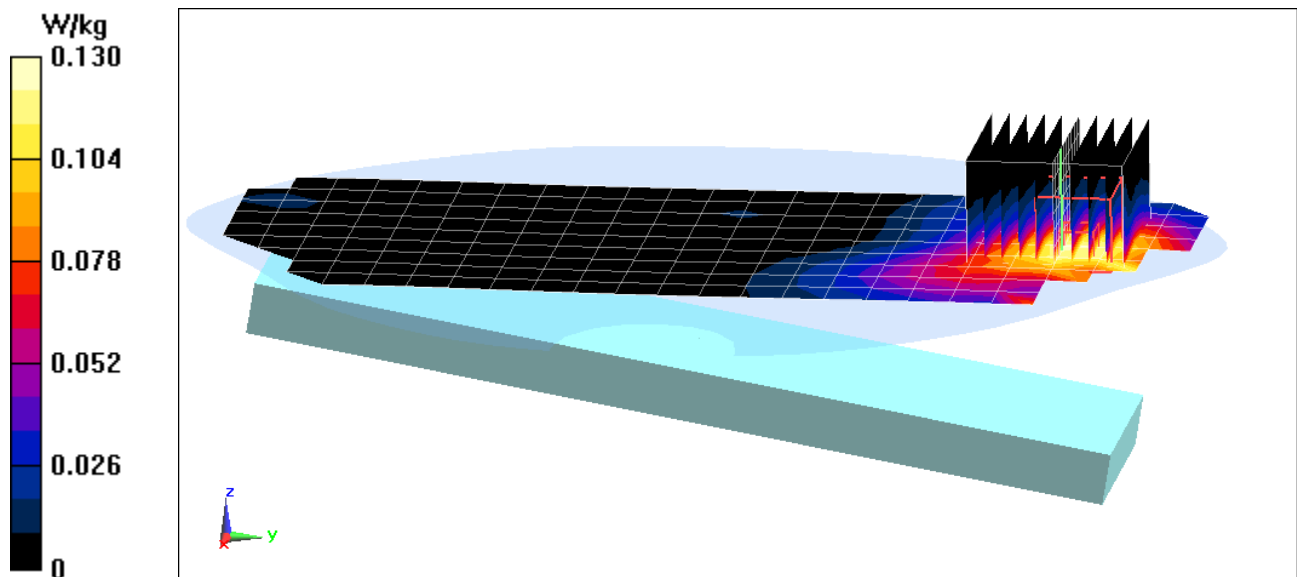
Area Scan (10x25x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (11x10x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 7.251 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.209 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.106 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 26706

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.878 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.18$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 04-12-2017; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.54, 4.54, 4.54); Calibrated: 9/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 9/14/2016

Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CA; Serial: TP:82355

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 11, 1 Mbps

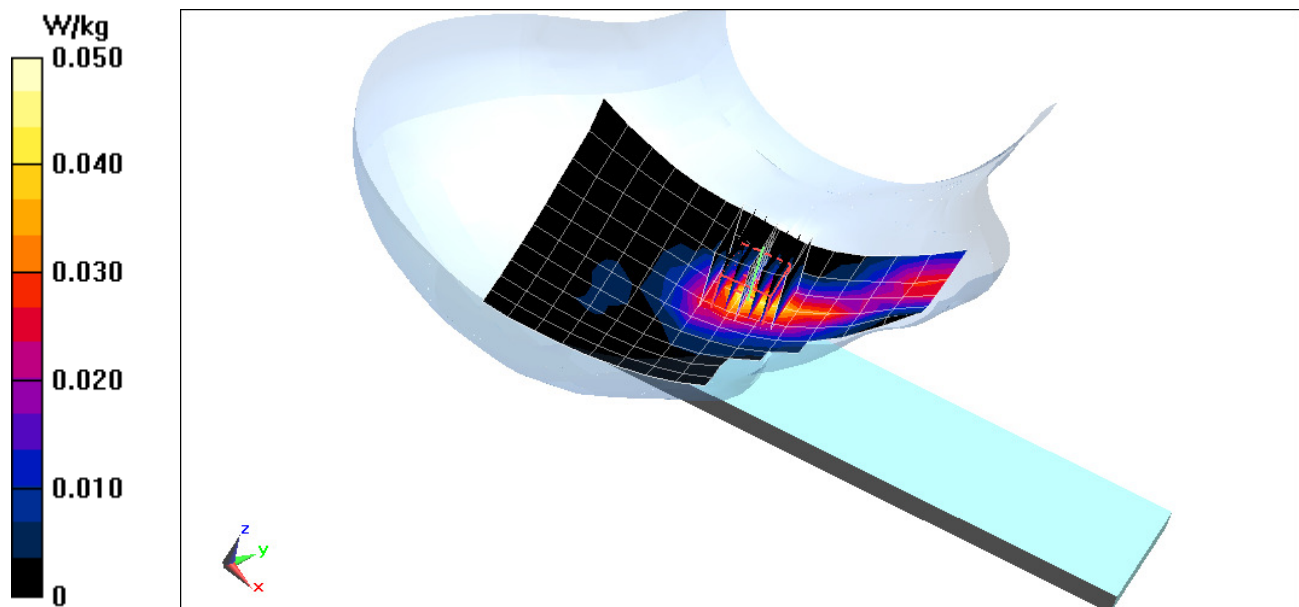
Area Scan (11x19x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 4.967 V/m; Power Drift = 0.21 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0740 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.040 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 26706

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5280 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5280 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.743 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 35.866$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: 04-11-2017; Ambient Temp: 20.9°C; Tissue Temp: 20.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(5.49, 5.49, 5.49); Calibrated: 2/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 11/11/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, U-NII-2A, 20 MHz Bandwidth, Mouth-Jaw, Left Tilt, Ch 56, 6 Mbps

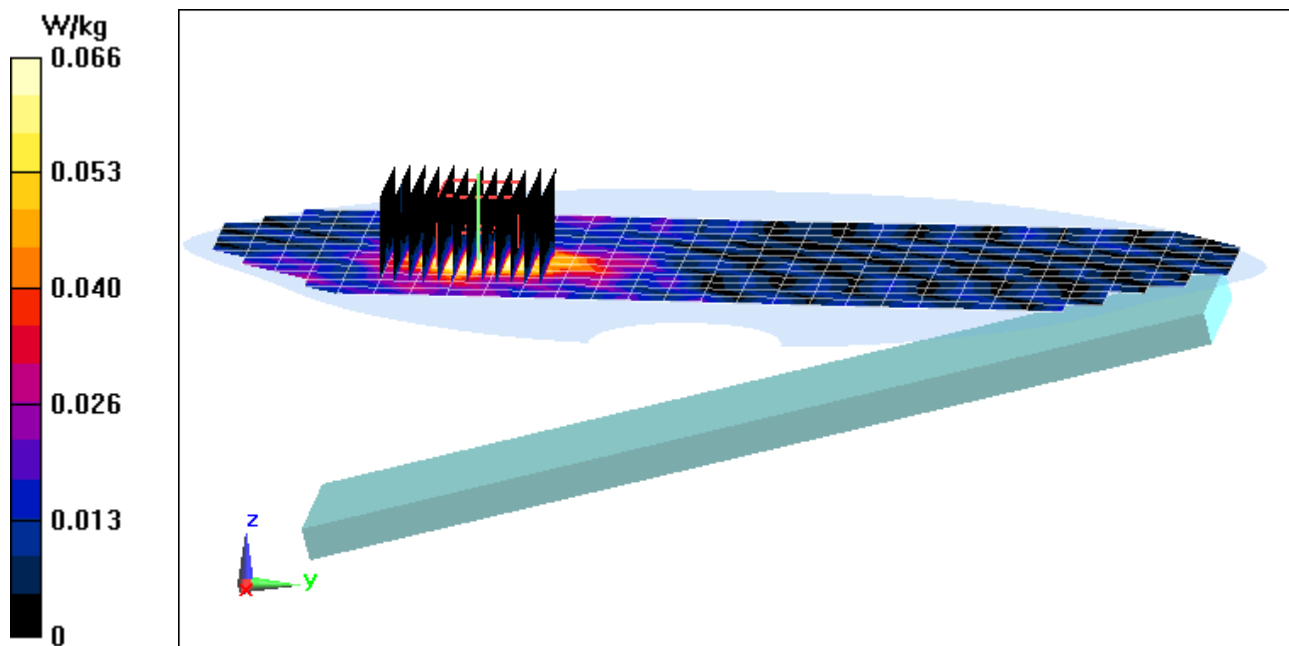
Area Scan (13x31x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (13x12x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 0.1810 V/m; Power Drift = -0.15 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.173 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.024 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02541

Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.548 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.316$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.94, 4.94, 4.94); Calibrated: 9/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 9/14/2016

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GSM 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

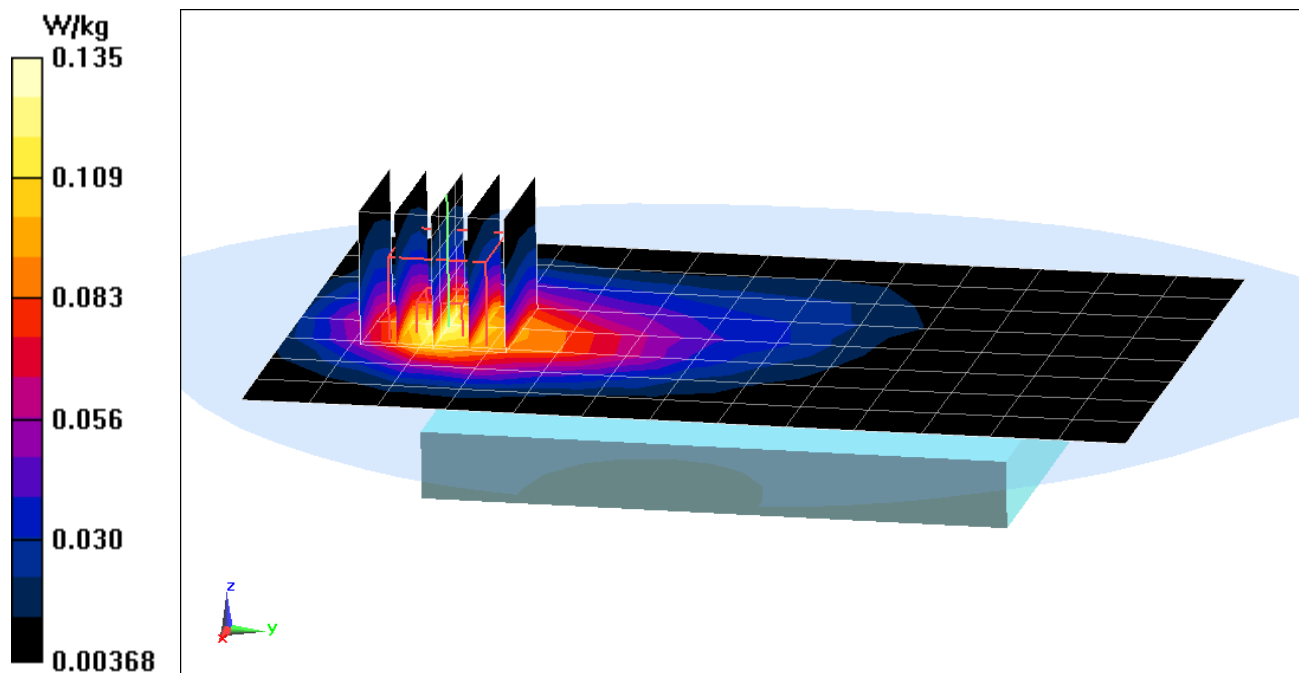
Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 9.019 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.175 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.112 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02541

Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 4 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.076

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.548 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.316$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.94, 4.94, 4.94); Calibrated: 9/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 9/14/2016

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch, 4 Tx Slots

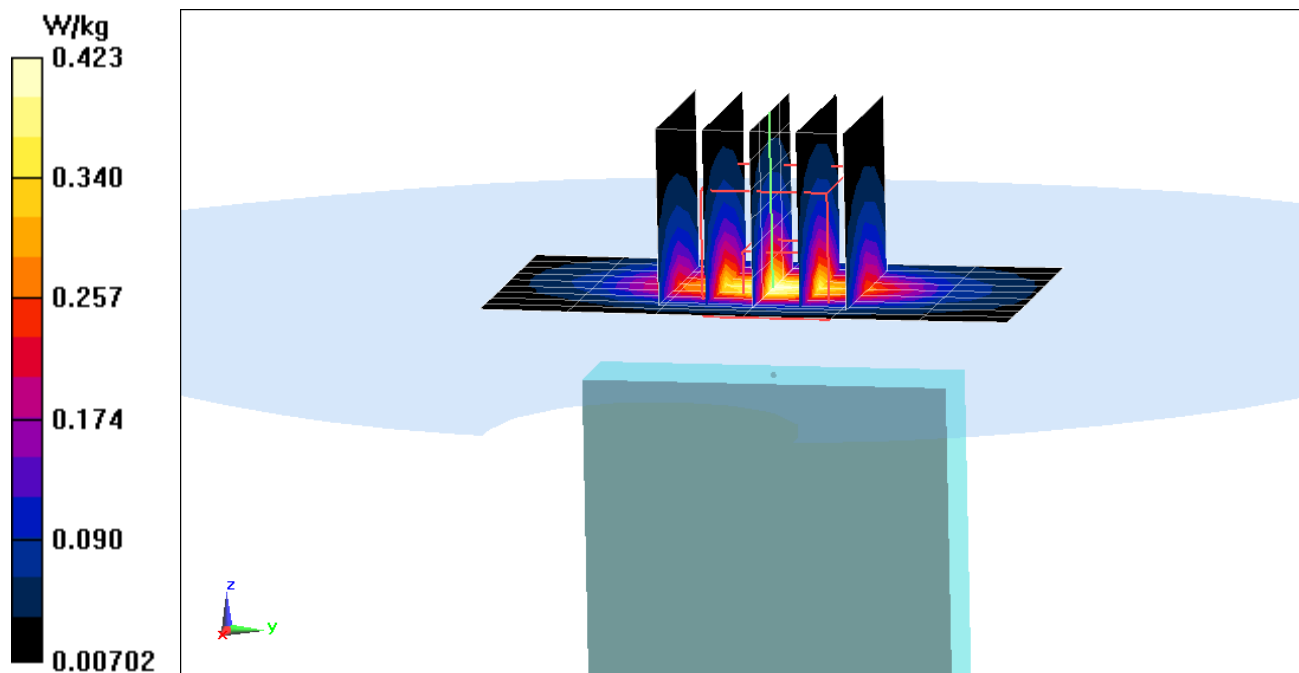
Area Scan (10x7x1): Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 16.27 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.561 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.344 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02541

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.988 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.112$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 2/10/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/9/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

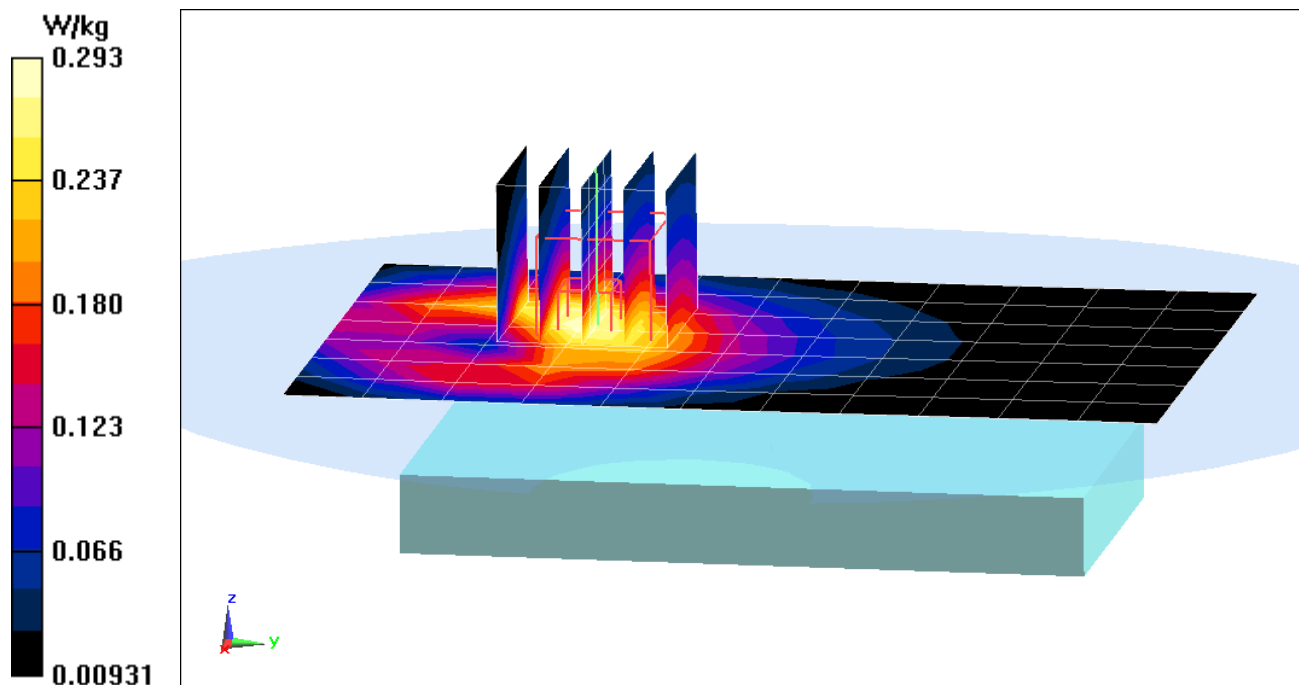
Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 16.91 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.361 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.258 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02541

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.981 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.98$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-06-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 2/10/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/9/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

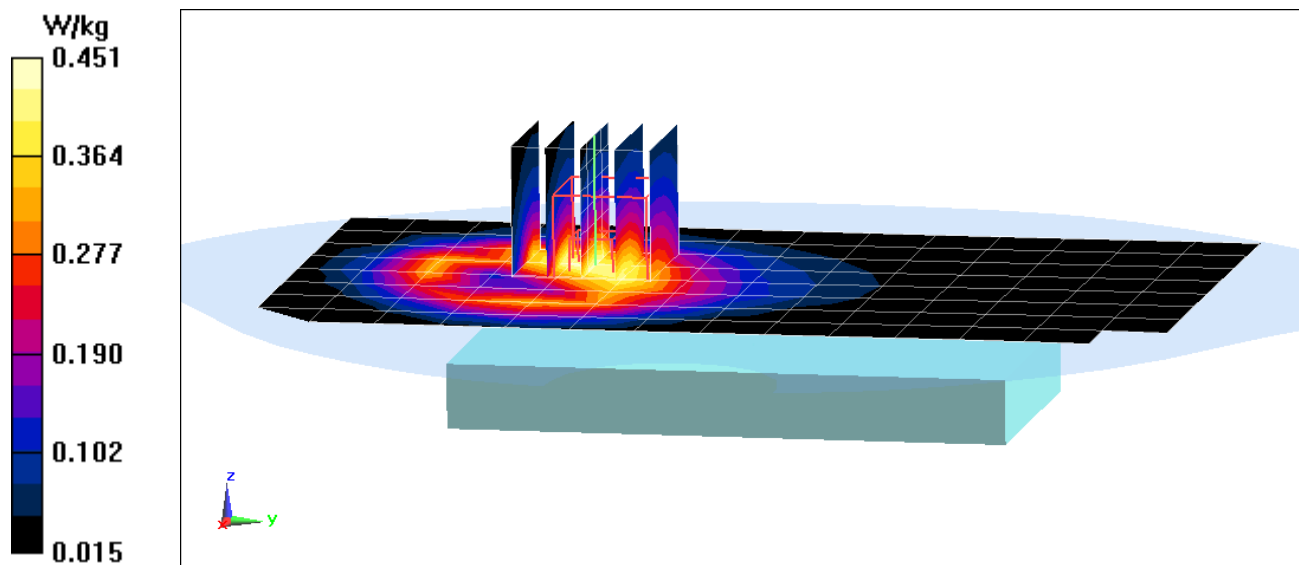
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 21.03 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.565 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.391 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02541

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.548 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.316$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.94, 4.94, 4.94); Calibrated: 9/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 9/14/2016

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

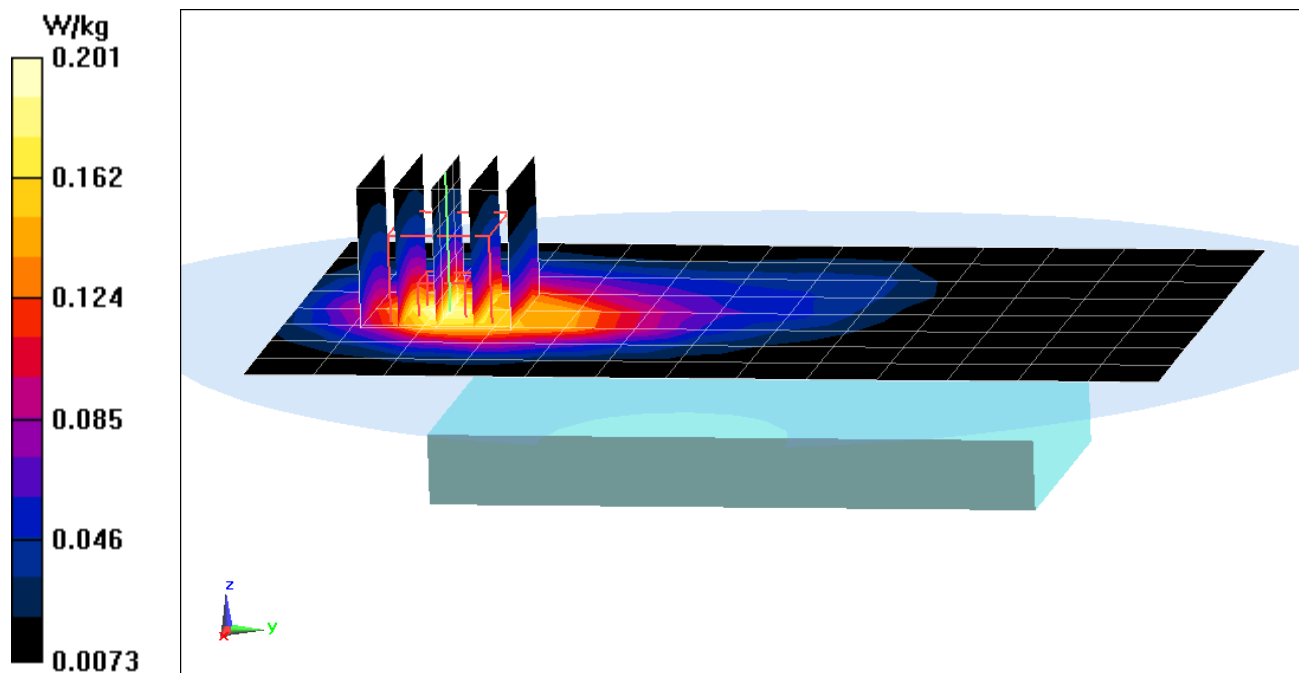
Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 11.15 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.258 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.169 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02541

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.548 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.316$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.94, 4.94, 4.94); Calibrated: 9/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 9/14/2016

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch

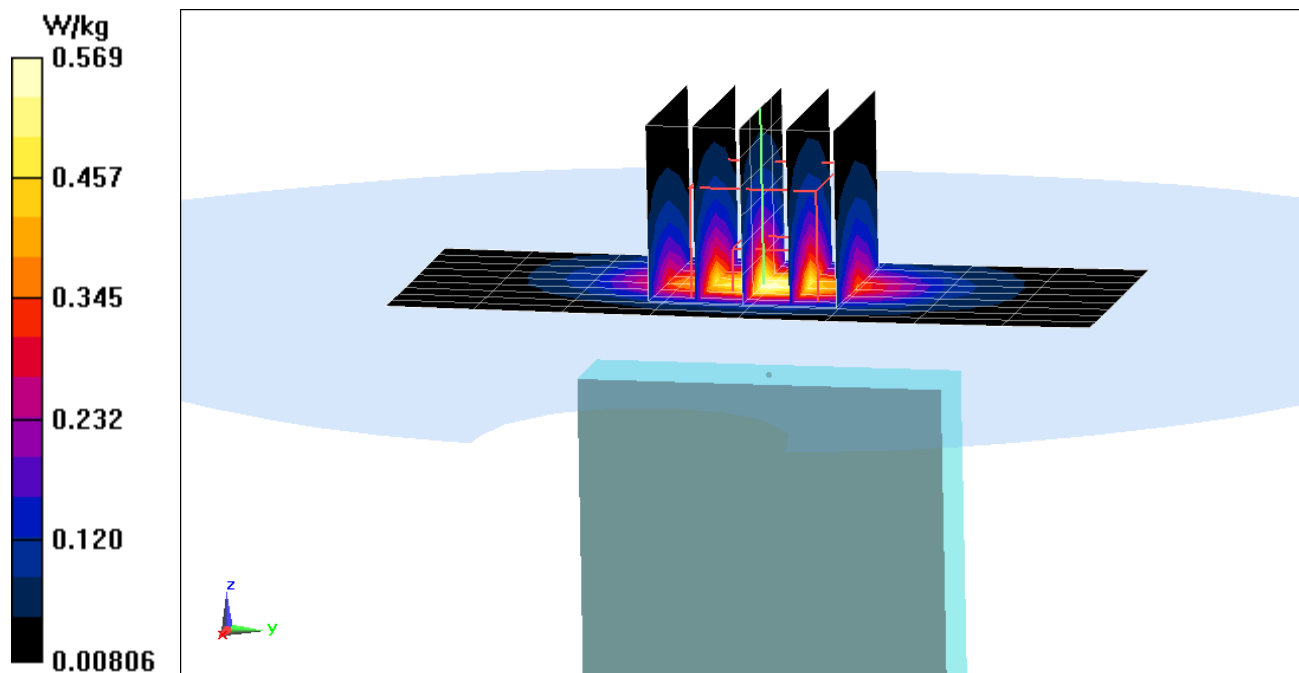
Area Scan (10x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 18.64 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.759 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.461 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02145

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.445 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.373$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2017; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.09, 5.09, 5.09); Calibrated: 2/10/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2017

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

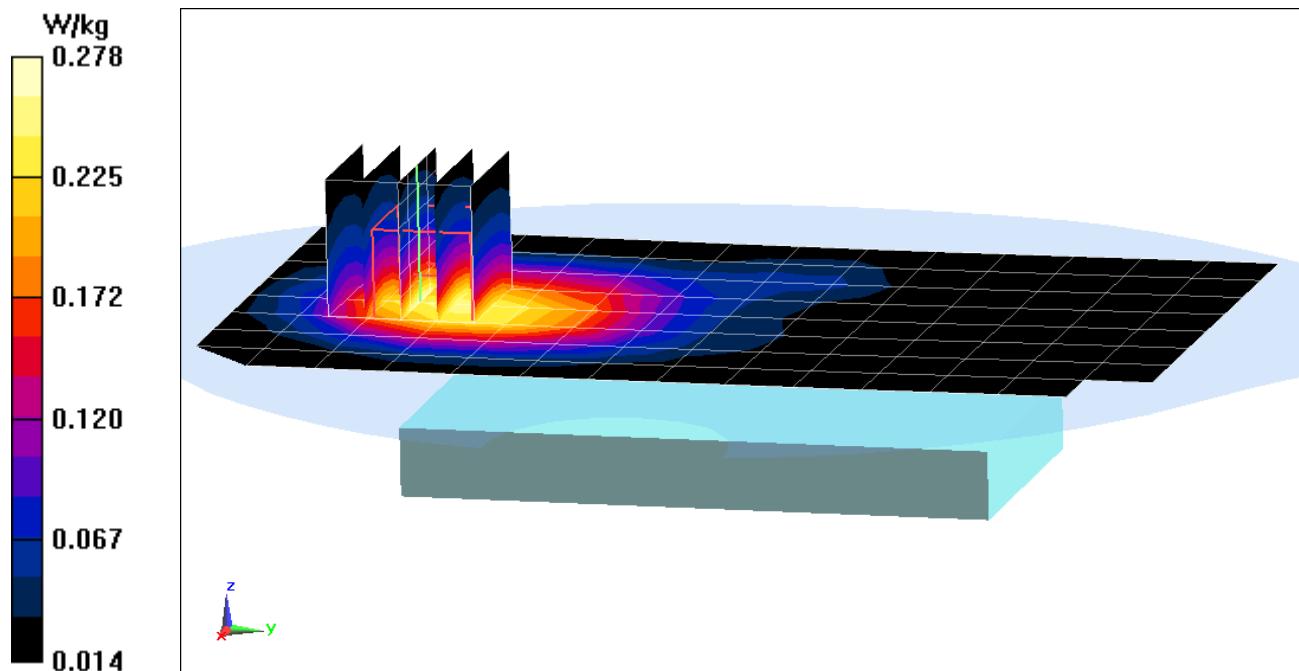
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 13.56 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.352 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.240 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02145

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.445 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.373$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2017; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.09, 5.09, 5.09); Calibrated: 2/10/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2017

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

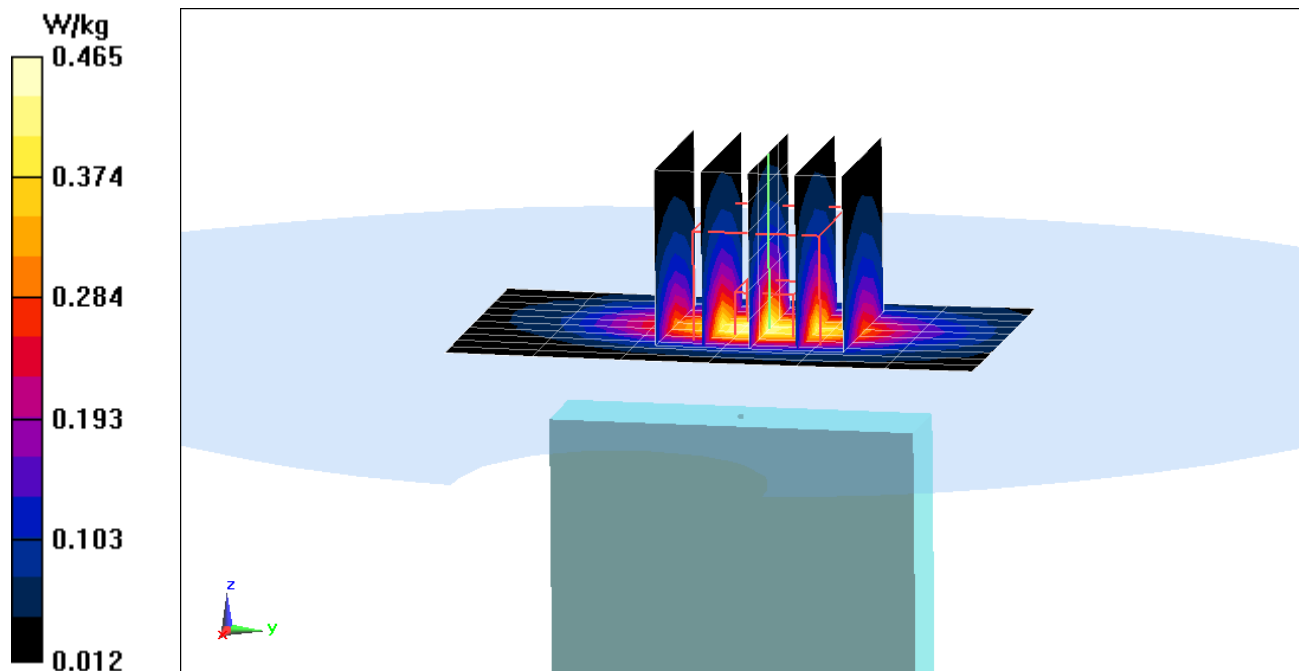
Area Scan (11x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.48 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.599 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.384 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02143

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2645 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58

Medium: 2600 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2645 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.288 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.474$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 04-06-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.18, 4.18, 4.18); Calibrated: 3/14/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/8/2017

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 41, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

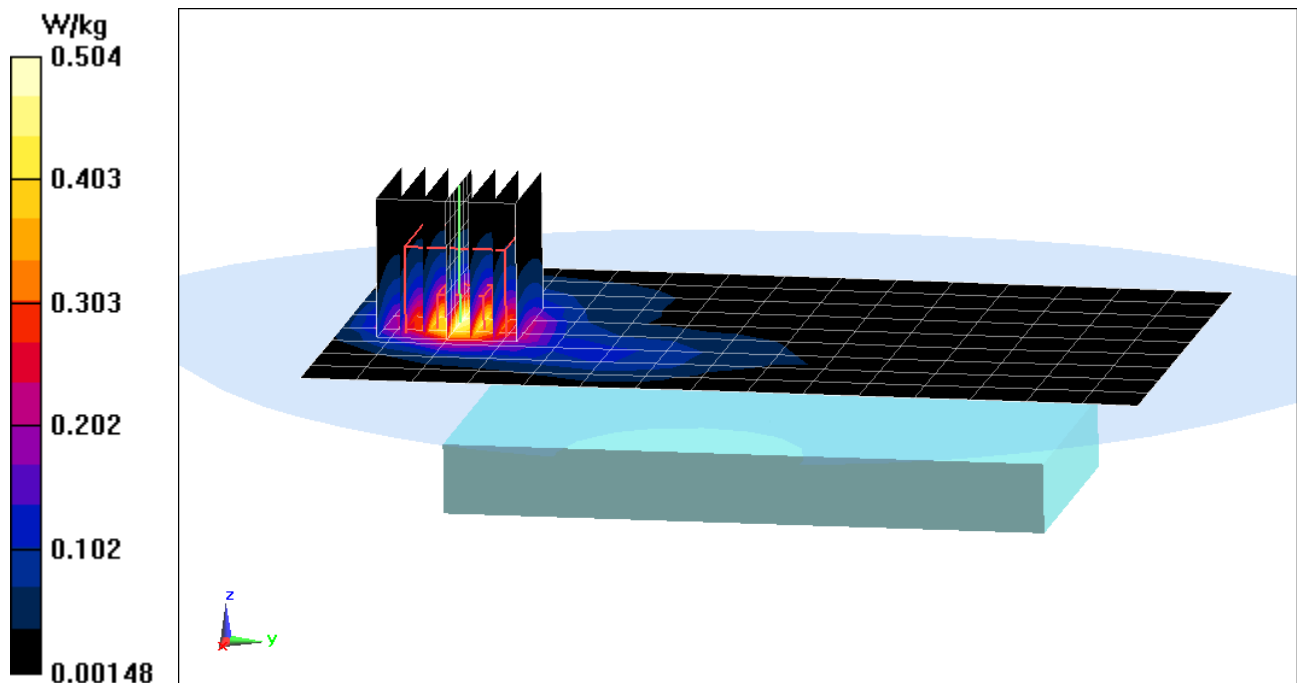
Area Scan (10x16x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 14.09 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.795 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.393 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02143

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2645 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58

Medium: 2600 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2645 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.288 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.474$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-06-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.18, 4.18, 4.18); Calibrated: 3/14/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/8/2017

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 41, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, High.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 50 RB, 0 RB Offset**

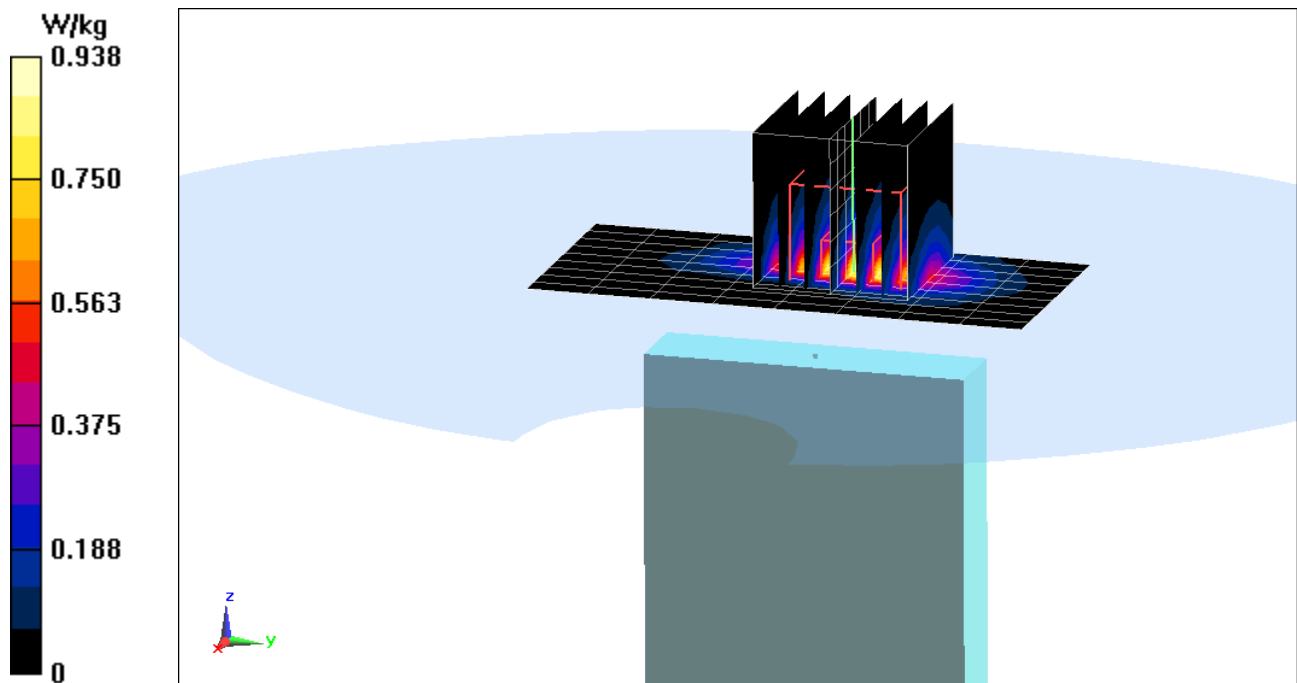
Area Scan (10x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 19.08 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.59 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.684 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 26706

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.975 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.738$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 04-14-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42); Calibrated: 3/14/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/8/2017

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 11, 1 Mbps, Back Side

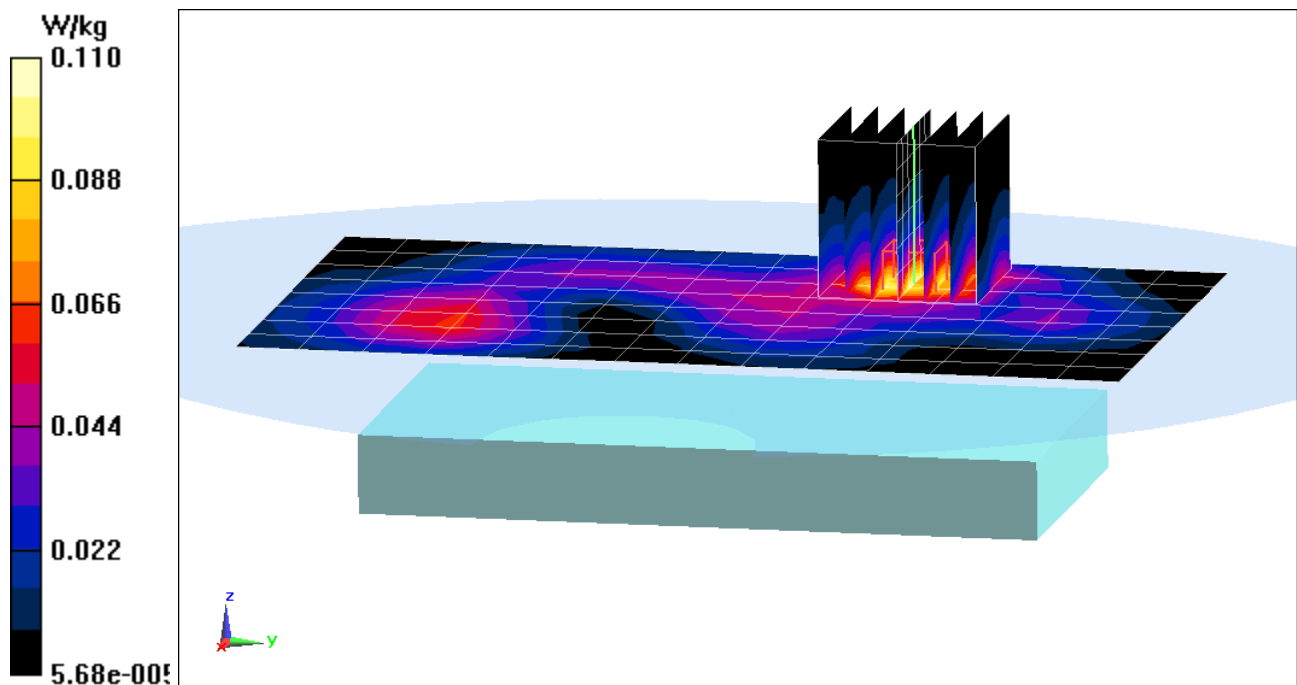
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.127 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.168 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.085 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 26706

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.975 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.738$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-14-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42); Calibrated: 3/14/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/8/2017

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7413)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 11, 1 Mbps, Right Edge

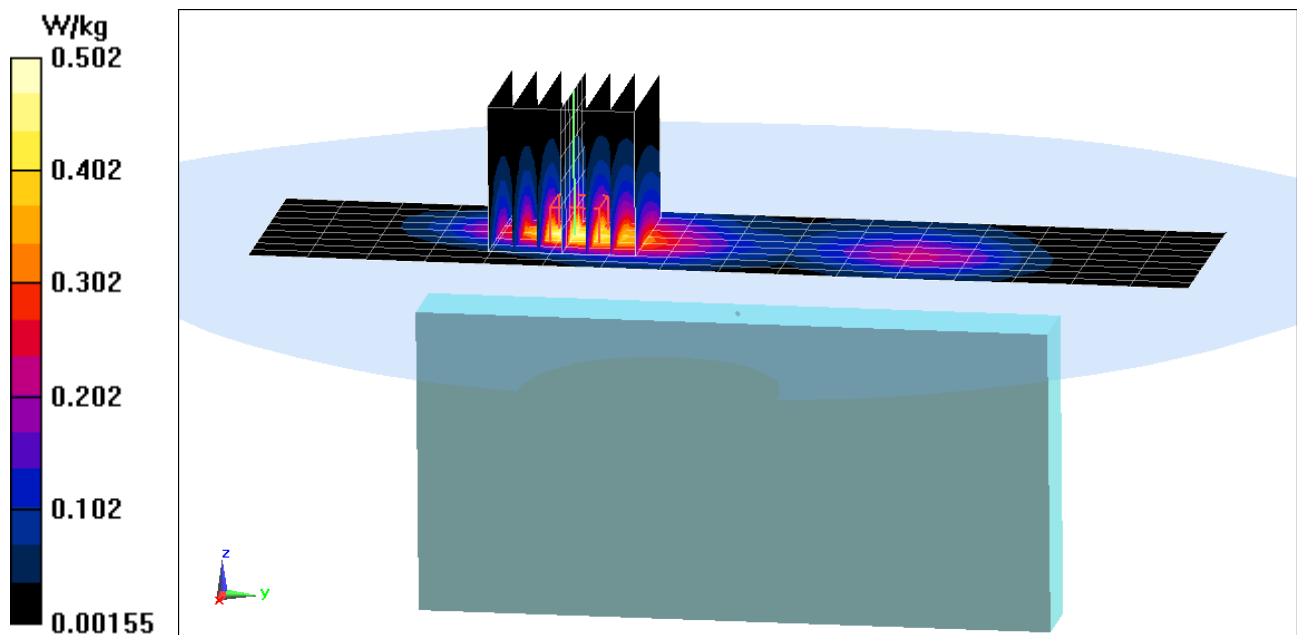
Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 7.557 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.760 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.384 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 26706

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5500 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.835 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.44$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.82, 3.82, 3.82); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, UNII-2C, 20 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 100, 6 Mbps, Back Side

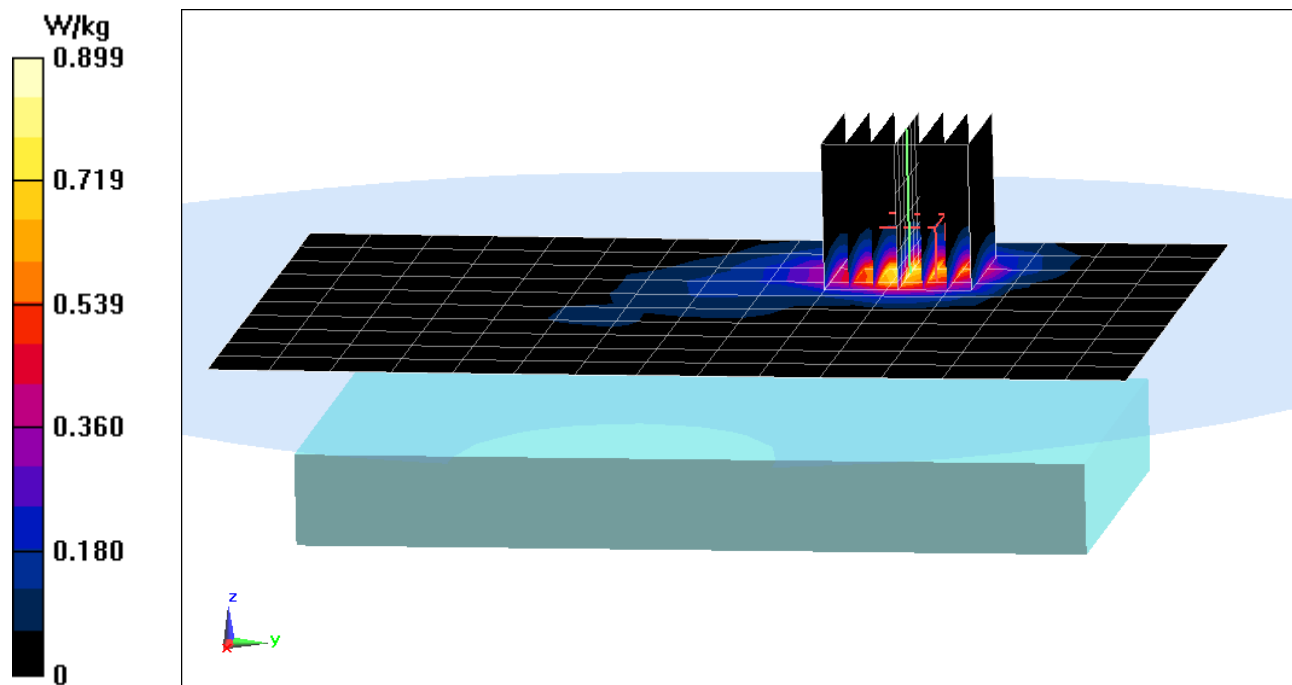
Area Scan (11x16x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 8.320 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.50 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.370 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9298; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 26706

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5785 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5785 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.231 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.982$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.83, 3.83, 3.83); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, UNII-3, 20 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 157, 6 Mbps, Back Side

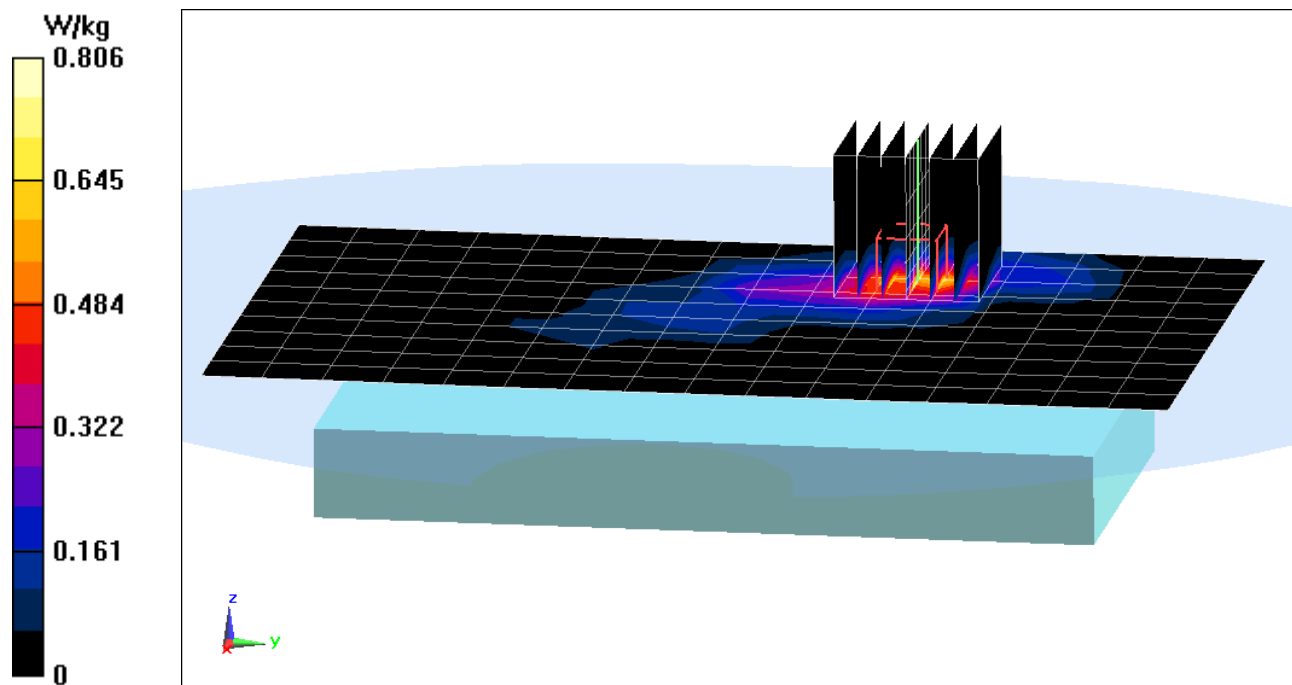
Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 7.504 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.36 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.299 W/kg



APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.909 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.726$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(10.04, 10.04, 10.04); Calibrated: 5/17/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/11/2016

Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:7535

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

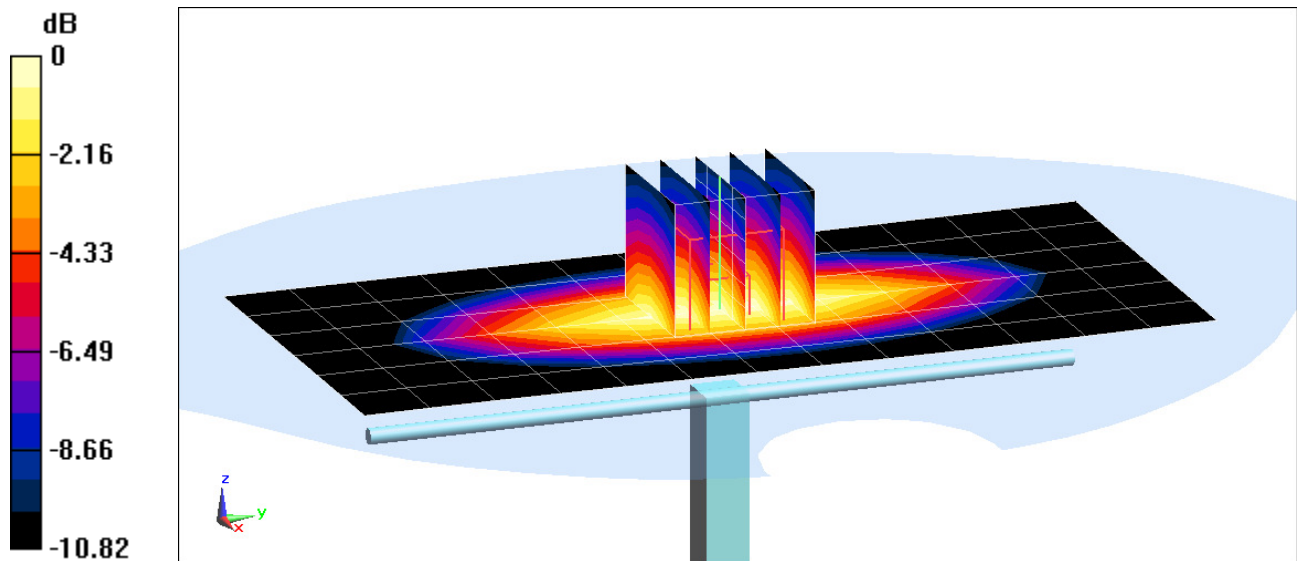
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.79 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.81 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -2.90%



0 dB = 2.46 W/kg = 3.91 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1148

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.364 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.774$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-07-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(8.05, 8.05, 8.05); Calibrated: 5/17/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/11/2016

Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:7535

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

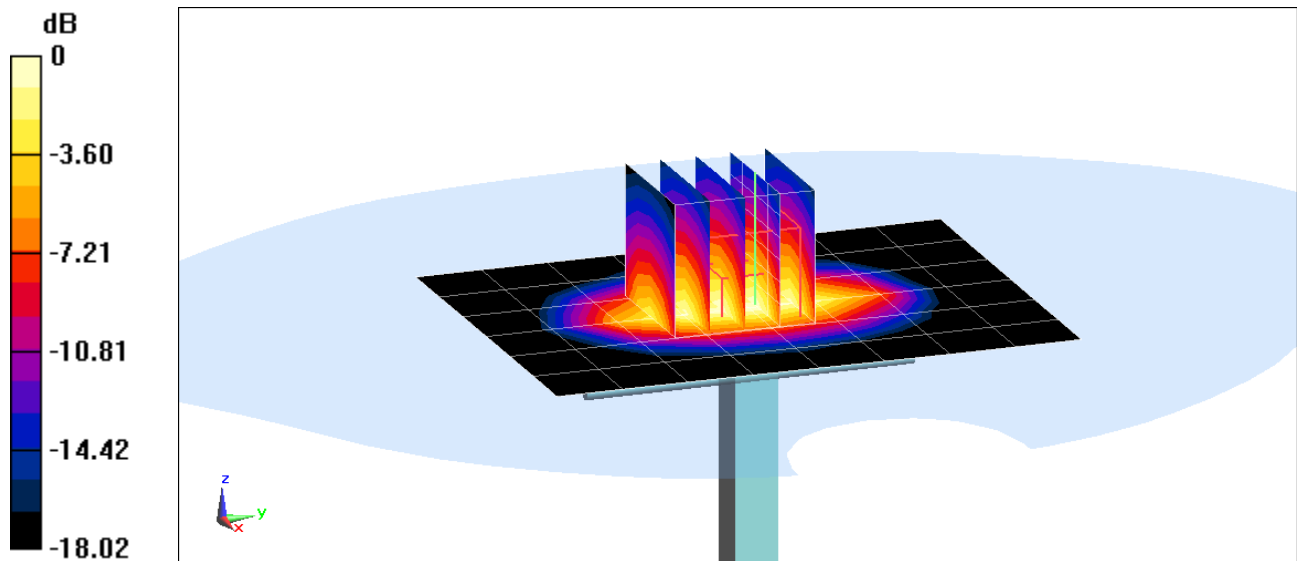
Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.79 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.59 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -0.83%



0 dB = 5.53 W/kg = 7.43 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.44 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.198$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-06-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(5.31, 5.31, 5.31); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

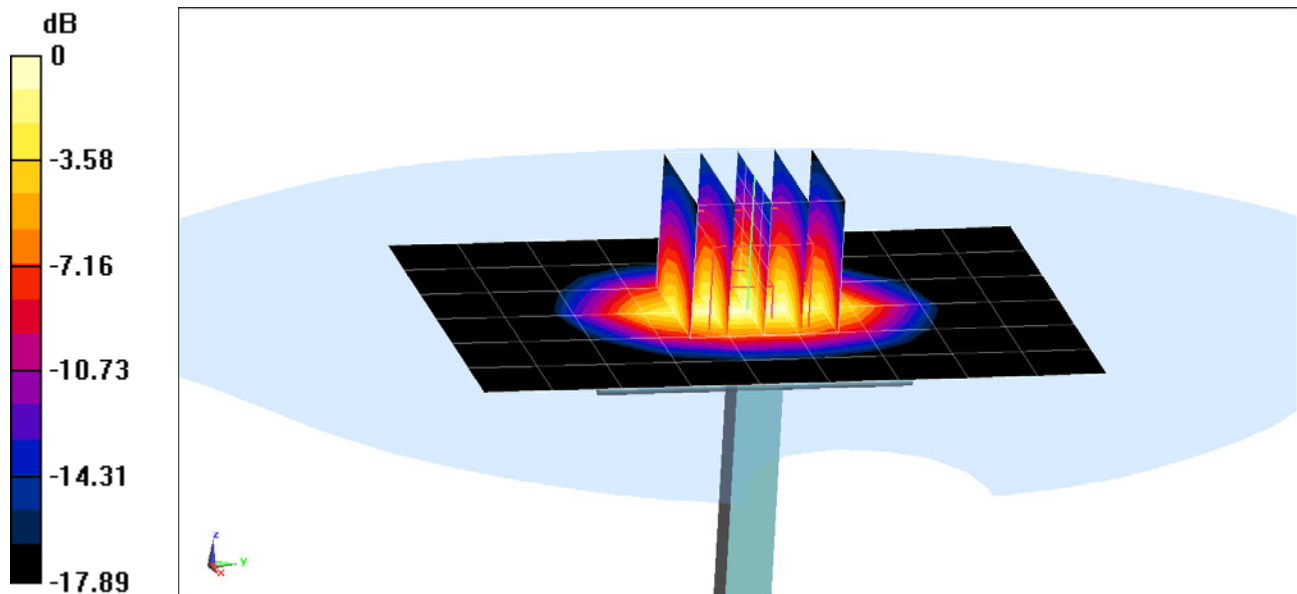
Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.35 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.01 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 0.00%



0 dB = 5.11 W/kg = 7.08 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.865 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.221$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-12-2017; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.54, 4.54, 4.54); Calibrated: 9/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 9/14/2016

Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CA; Serial: TP:82355

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

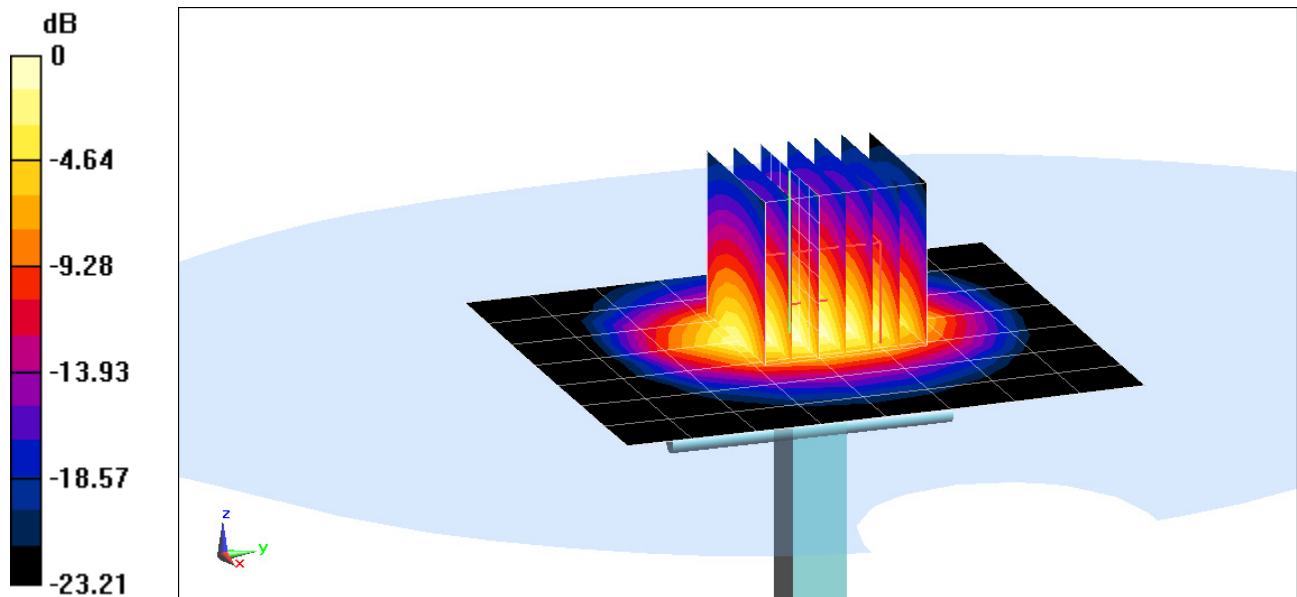
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.33 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 2.30%



0 dB = 6.99 W/kg = 8.44 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1126

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2600 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 2600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.028 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 39.608$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-12-2017; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 9/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 9/14/2016

Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CA; Serial: TP:82355

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

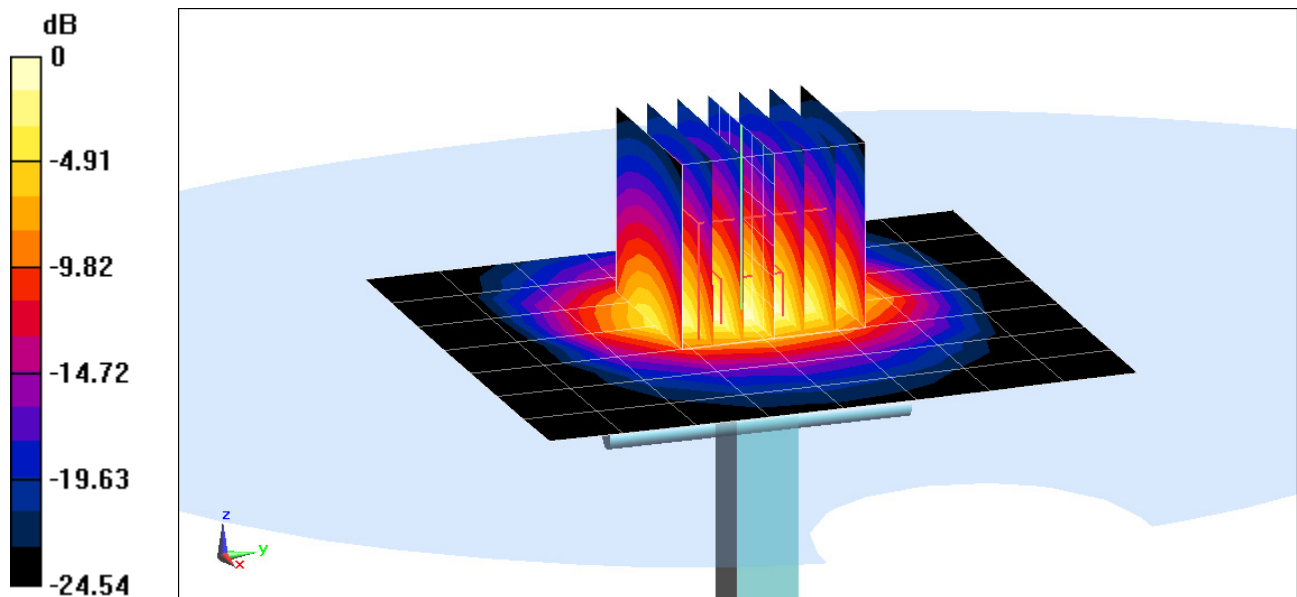
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.83 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 3.55%



0 dB = 7.90 W/kg = 8.98 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 5250 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.743 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 35.961$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2017; Ambient Temp: 20.9°C; Tissue Temp: 20.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(5.49, 5.49, 5.49); Calibrated: 2/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 11/11/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

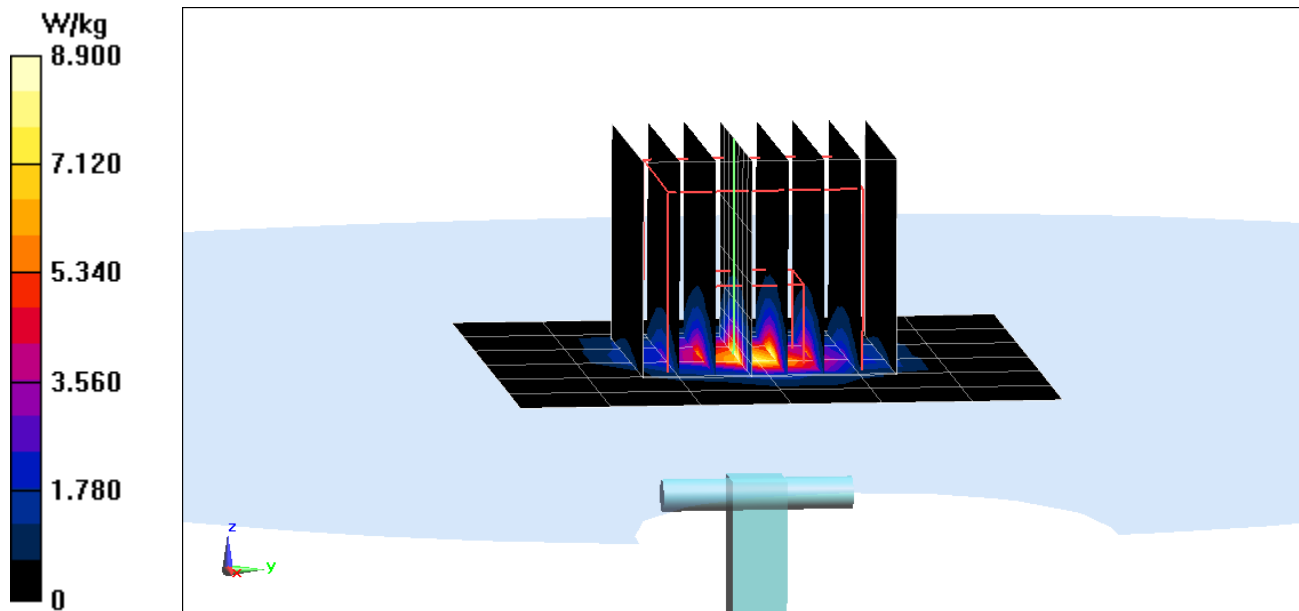
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.66 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -7.58%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.119$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 35.485$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2017; Ambient Temp: 20.9°C; Tissue Temp: 20.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.94, 4.94, 4.94); Calibrated: 2/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 11/11/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

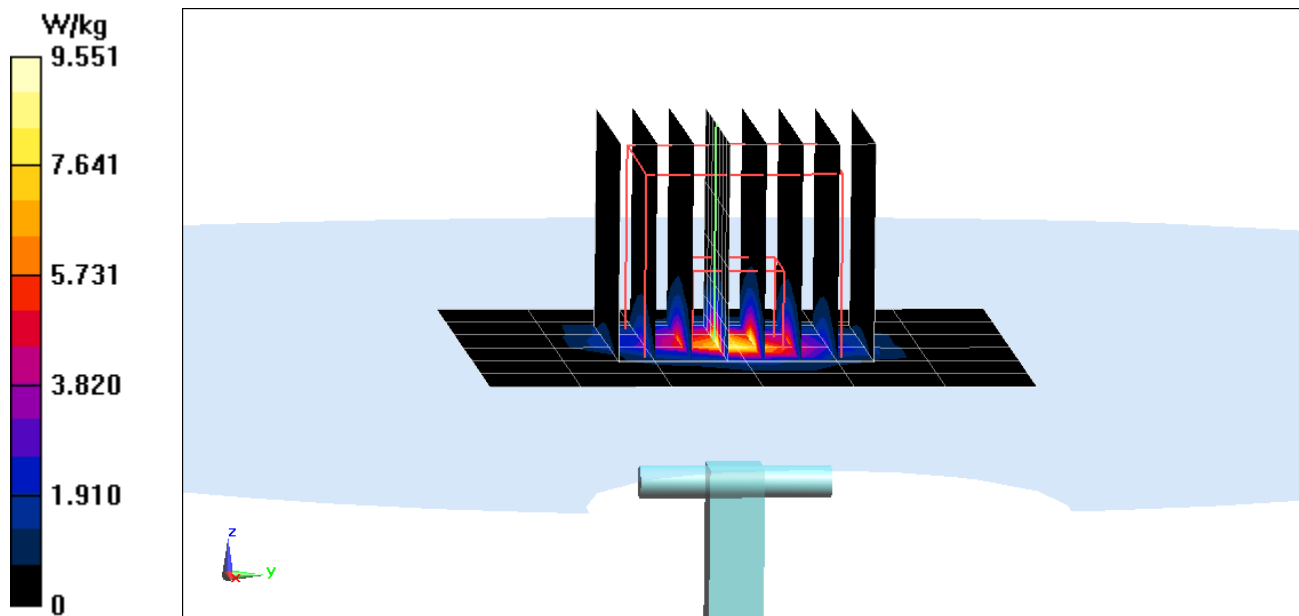
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.83 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -8.04%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 5750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.269 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 35.288$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2017; Ambient Temp: 20.9°C; Tissue Temp: 20.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 2/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 11/11/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

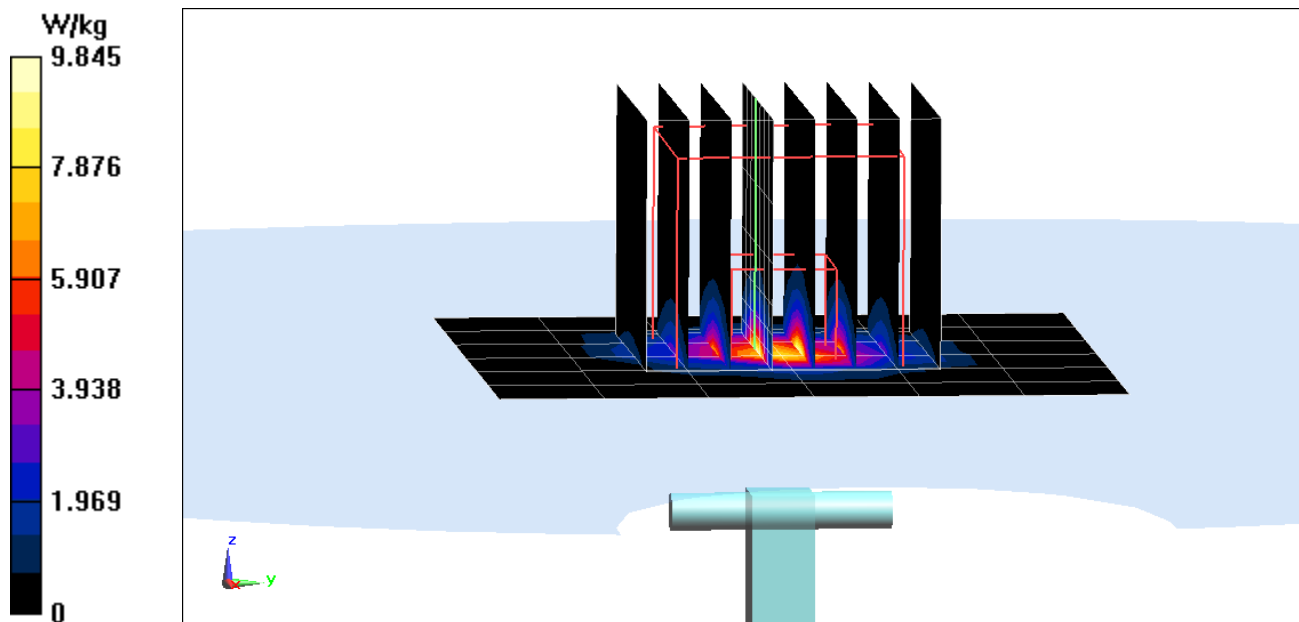
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 19.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.94 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -3.31%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d047

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.98 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.996$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 04-06-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 2/10/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/9/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

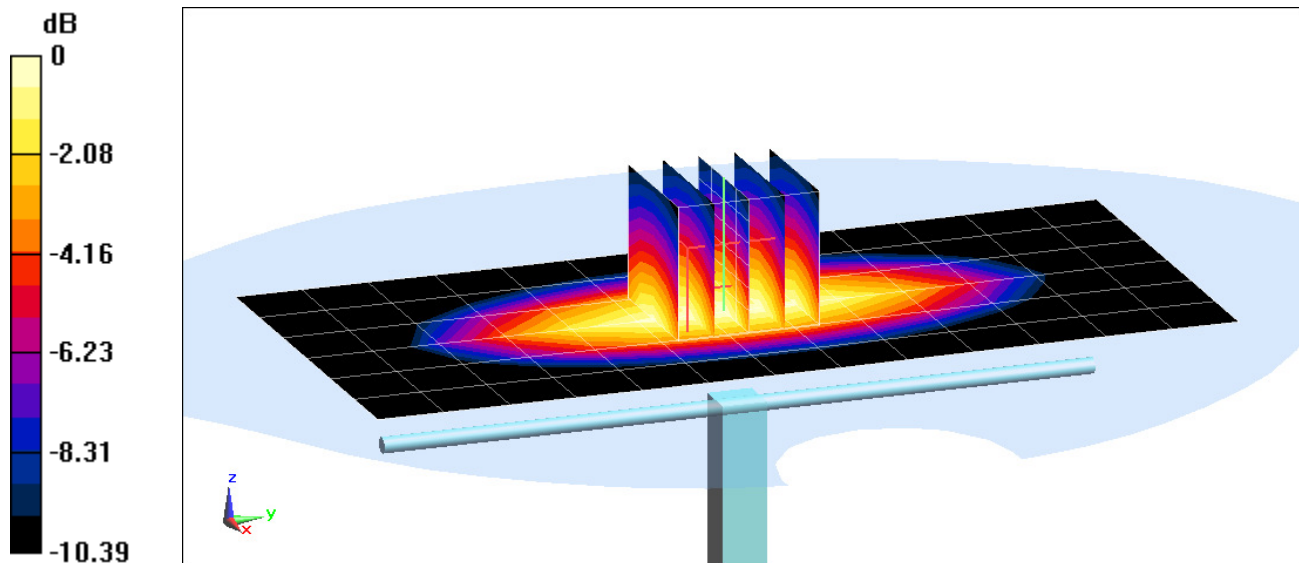
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.82 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.95 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 1.88%



0 dB = 2.27 W/kg = 3.56 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1148

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.465$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.309$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2017; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.09, 5.09, 5.09); Calibrated: 2/10/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2017

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

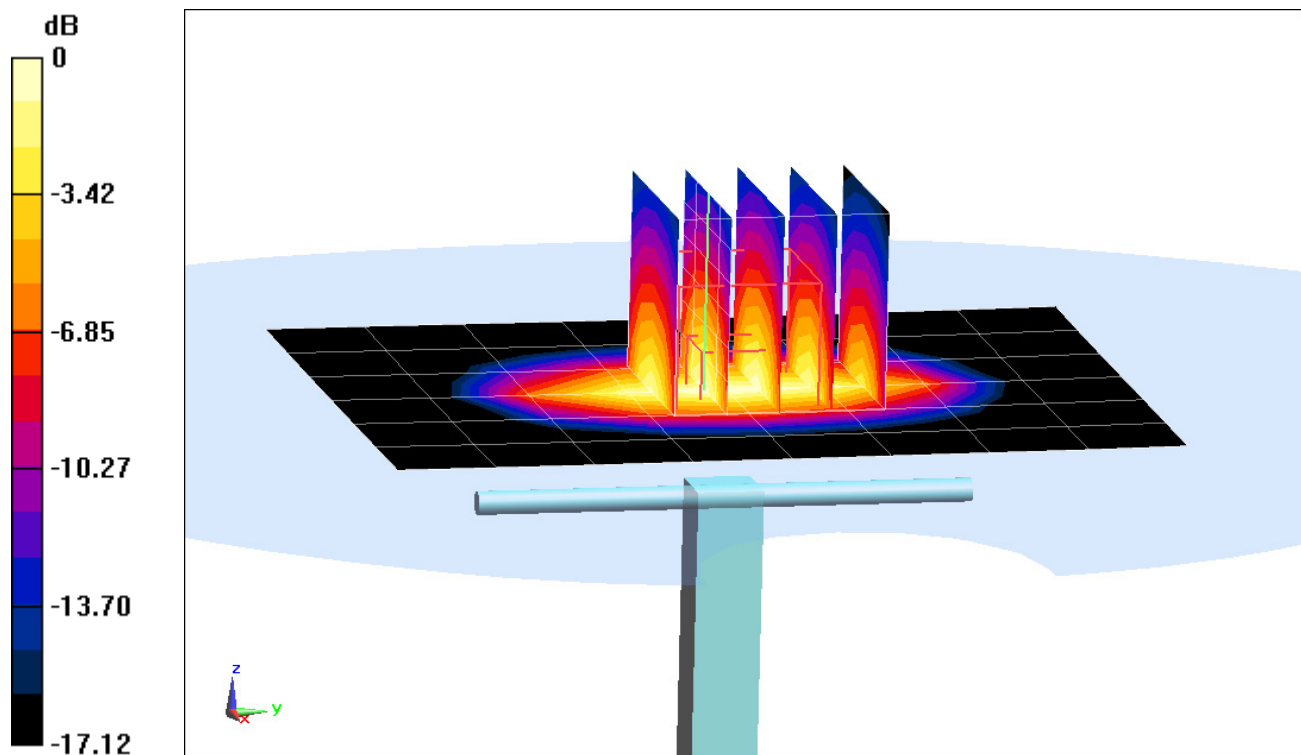
Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.33 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.61 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -2.70%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.571$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.237$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.94, 4.94, 4.94); Calibrated: 9/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 9/14/2016

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

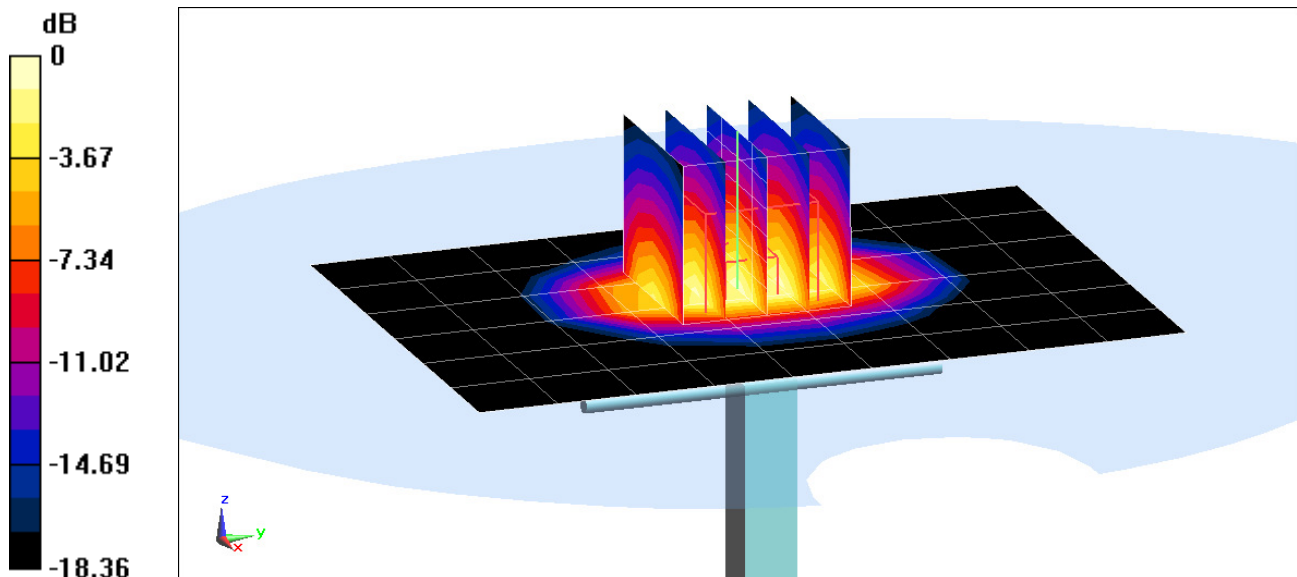
Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.39 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.04 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 1.25%



0 dB = 5.17 W/kg = 7.13 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 981

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.957 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.792$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-14-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42); Calibrated: 3/14/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/8/2017

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

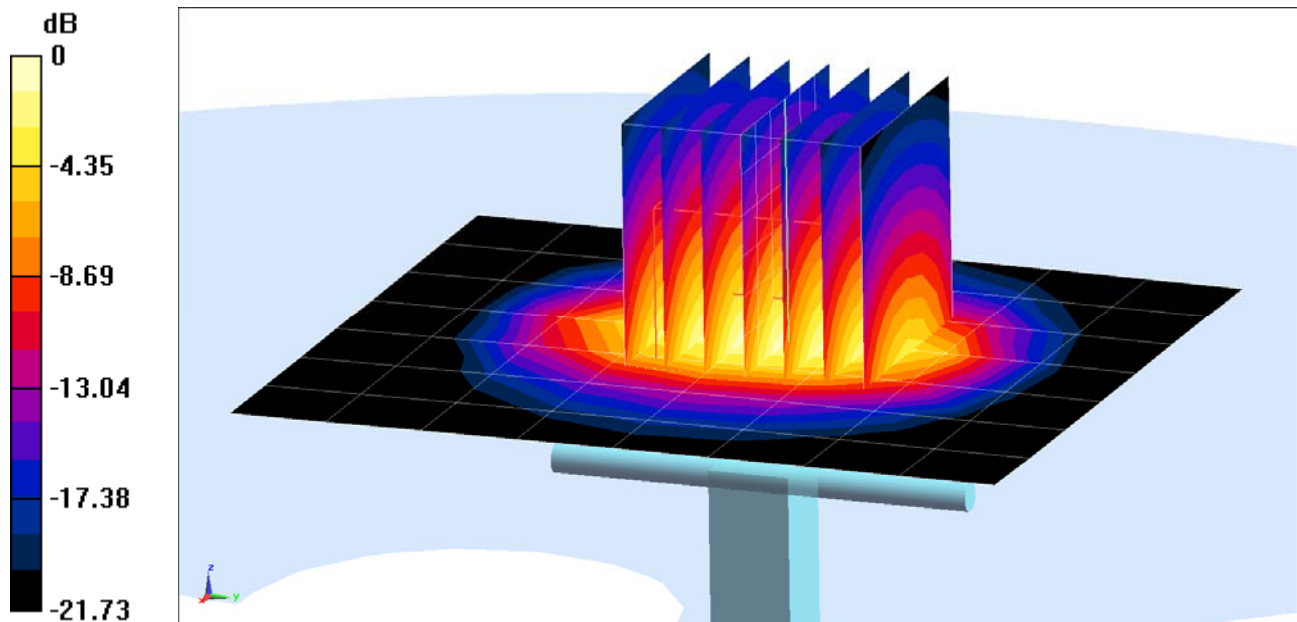
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 9.80 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.81 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -5.31%



0 dB = 6.31 W/kg = 8.00 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1071

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2600 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.215 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.68$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-06-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.18, 4.18, 4.18); Calibrated: 3/14/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/8/2017

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

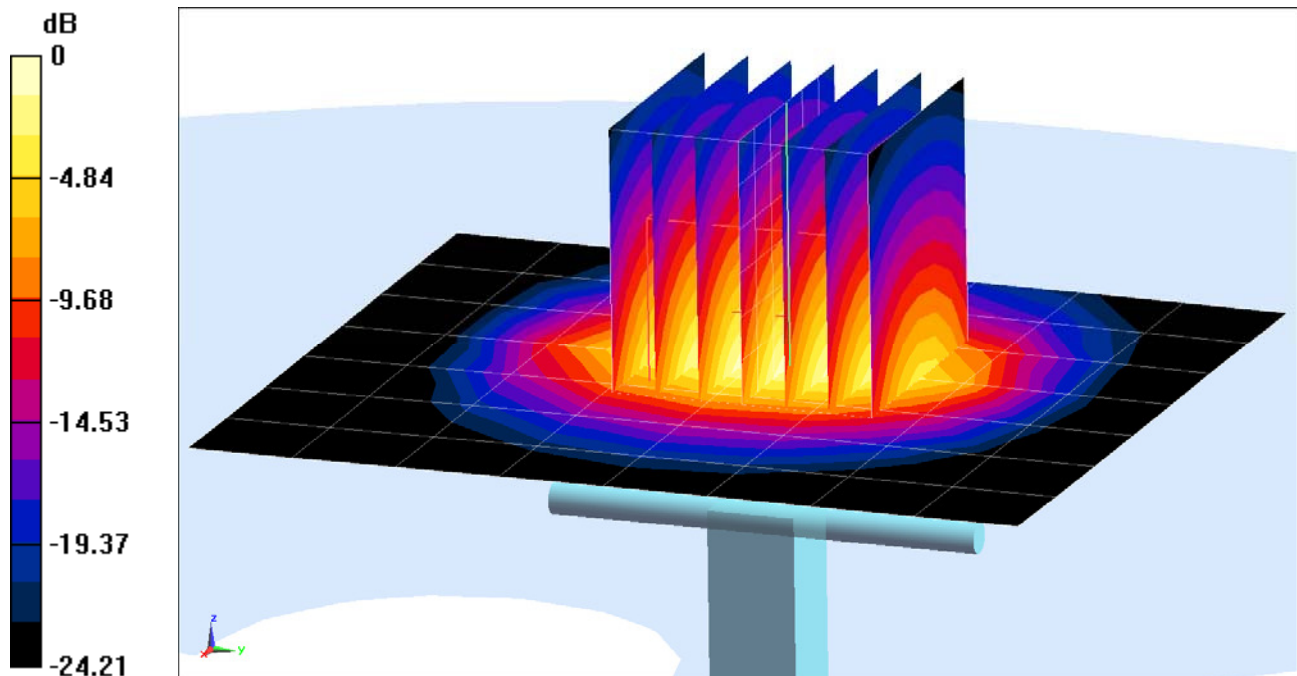
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.60 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 3.32%



0 dB = 7.44 W/kg = 8.72 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 5250 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.515 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.848$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.19, 4.19, 4.19); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

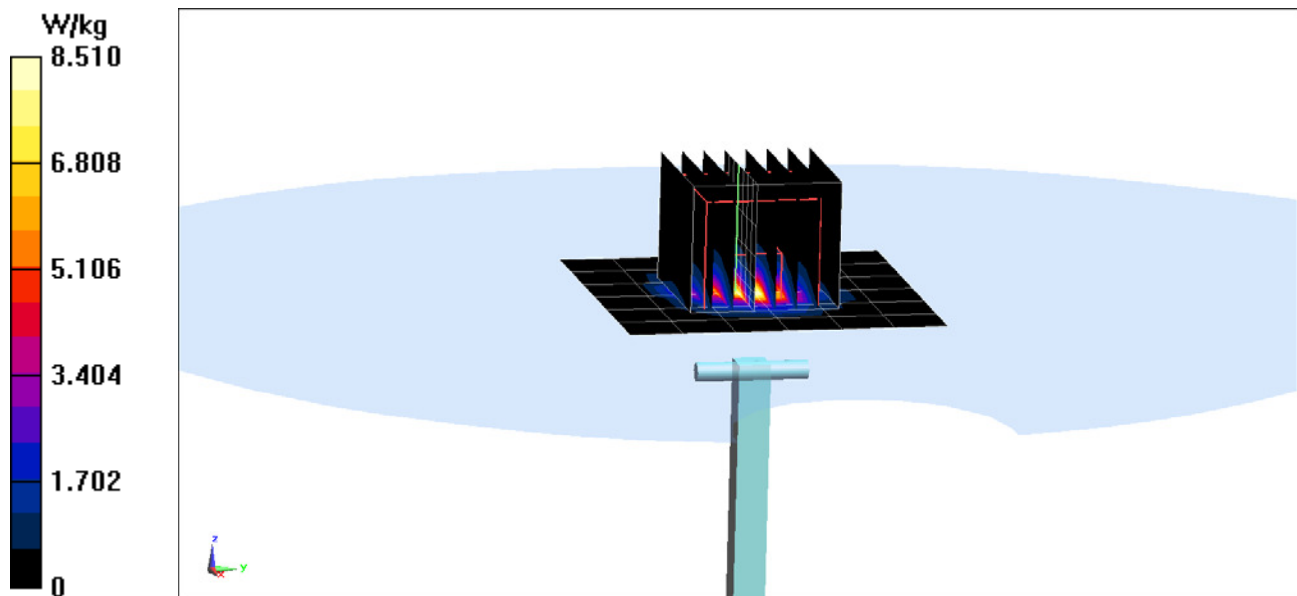
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.59 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -4.01%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.978 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.26$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.82, 3.82, 3.82); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

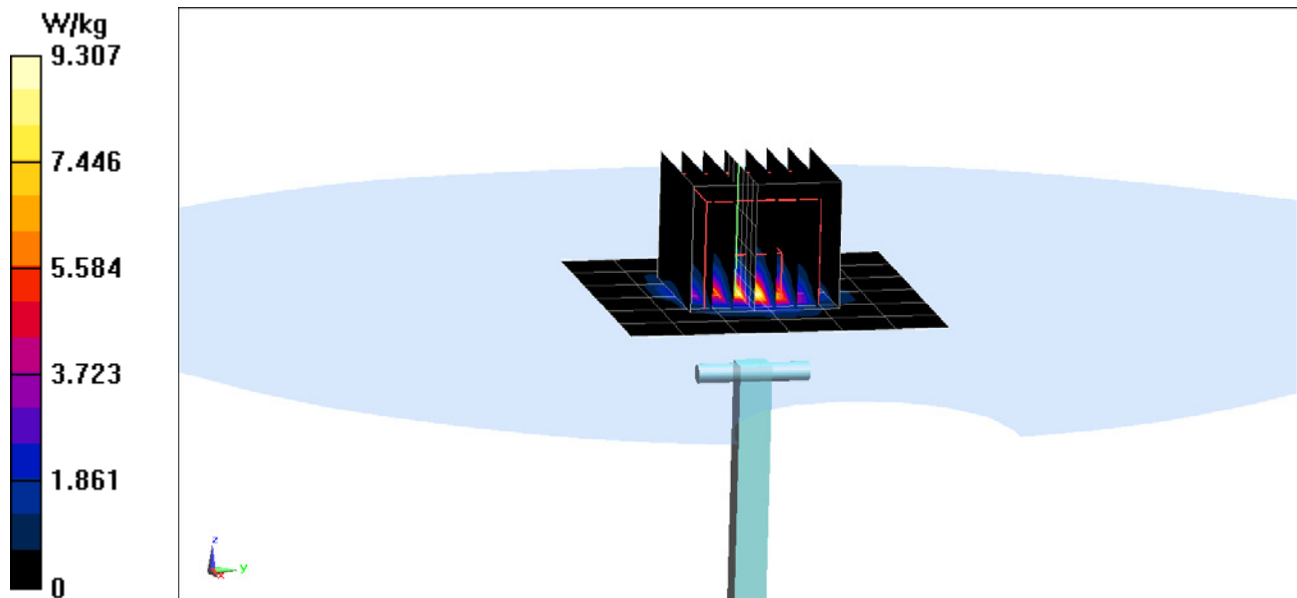
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.68 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -4.42%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 5750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.191 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.031$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.83, 3.83, 3.83); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

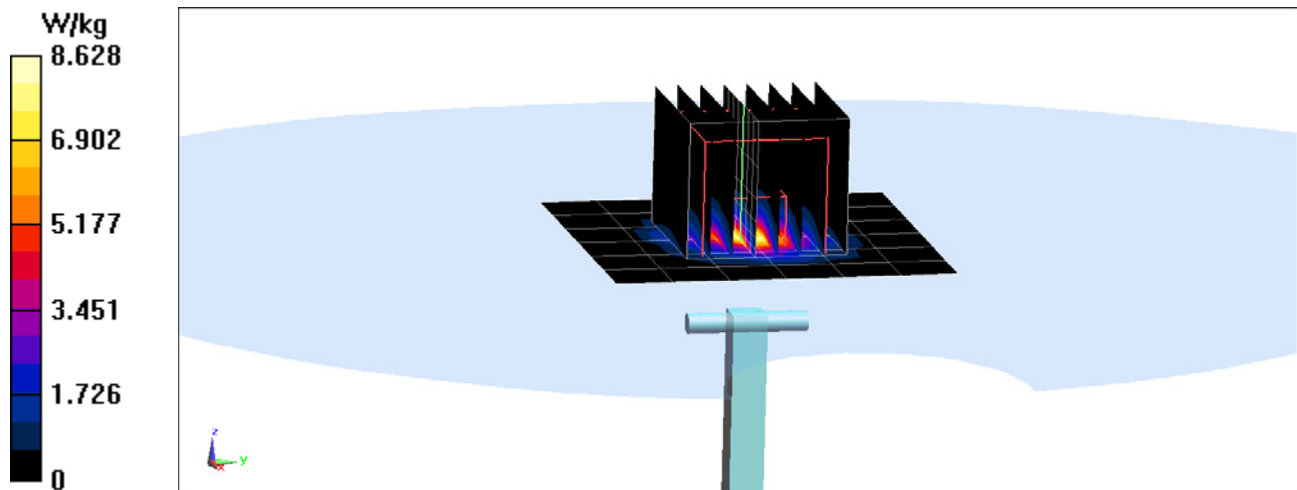
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.47 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -7.96%



APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d133_Jul16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN:4d133**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **July 14, 2016**

BN ✓
07/27/2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Jeton Kastrati**

Function
Laboratory Technician

Signature

Approved by: **Kalja Pokovic**

Technical Manager

Issued: July 14, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	40.6 $\pm$ 6 %	0.94 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.32 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.10 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.01 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.50 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.20 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.5 Ω - 5.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.4 Ω - 7.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 21.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.395 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 22, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 14.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d133

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.94 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.6$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.72, 9.72, 9.72); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, $d=15\text{mm}$ /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

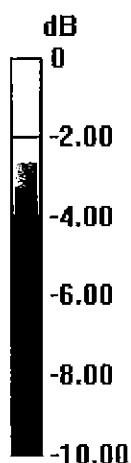
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 61.36 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.64 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.42 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.57 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.23 W/kg



0 dB = 3.23 W/kg = 5.09 dBW/kg

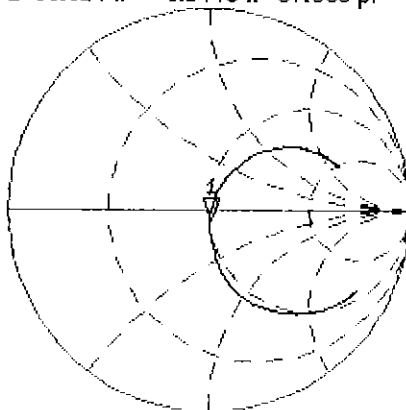
Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

14 Jul 2016 11:38:16
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 50.514 Ω -5.1445 Ω 37.050 pF 835.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA

Avg
 16

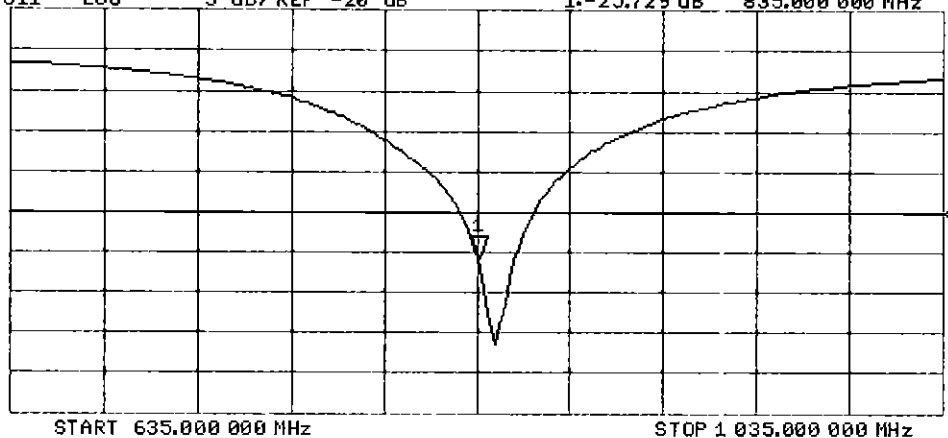
H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-25.729 dB 835.000 000 MHz

CA

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d133

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.01 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.9$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.73, 9.73, 9.73); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

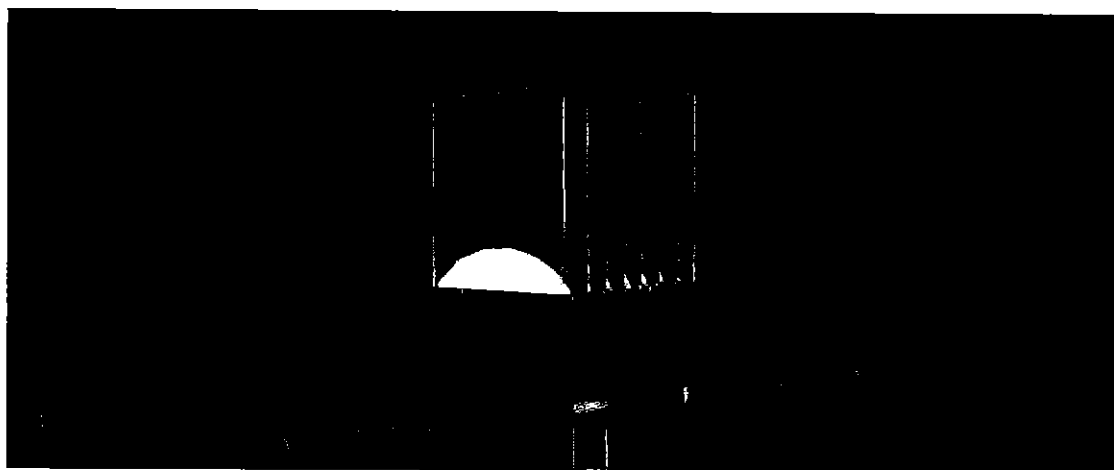
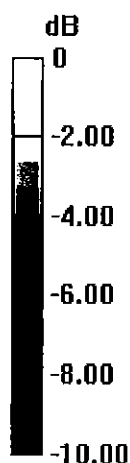
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 59.93 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.62 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.45 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.24 W/kg

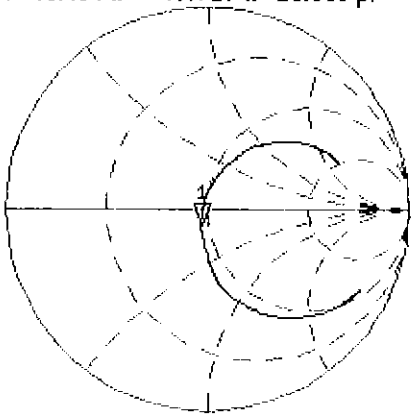


0 dB = 3.24 W/kg = 5.11 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

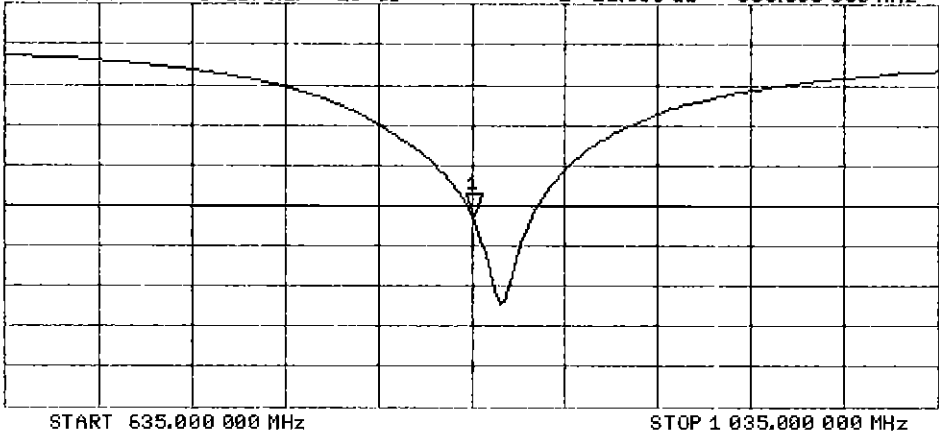
13 Jul 2016 09:27:58
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 46.404 Ω -7.4727 Ω 25.505 pF 835.000 000 MHz

*
De1
CA
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-21.336 dB 835.000 000 MHz

CA
Avg
16
H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1750V2-1148_May16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1750V2 - SN: 1148**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **May 09, 2016**

BNV
 5/17/2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15)	Dec-16
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Signature

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Issued: May 11, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.7 $\pm$ 6 %	1.36 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.03 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	36.2 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.78 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.1 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	53.8 $\pm$ 6 %	1.50 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.30 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.1 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.93 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.9 Ω - 0.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 43.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.2 Ω - 1.4 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.221 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 30, 2014

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 09.05.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1148

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.36$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.54, 8.54, 8.54); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

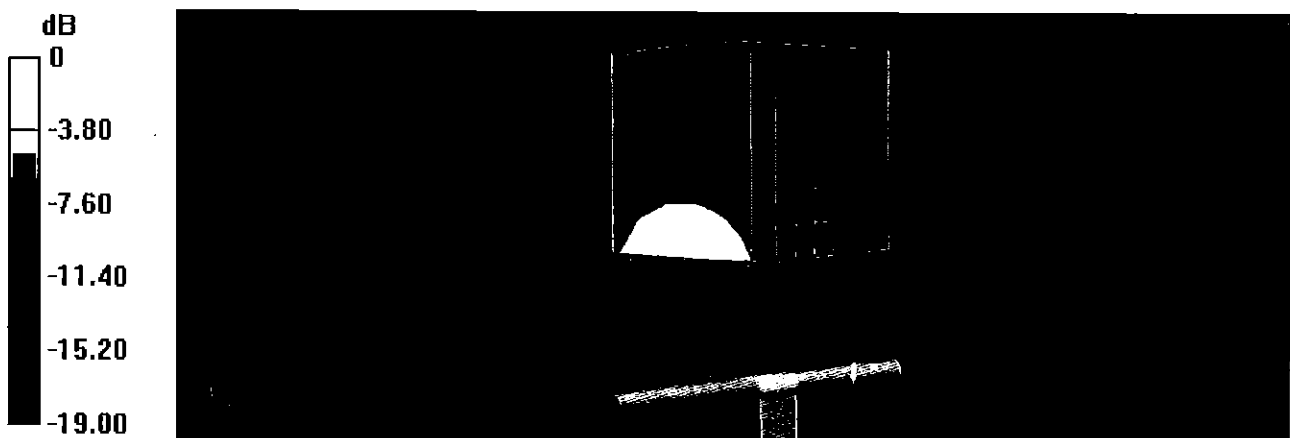
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 103.5 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.03 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.78 W/kg

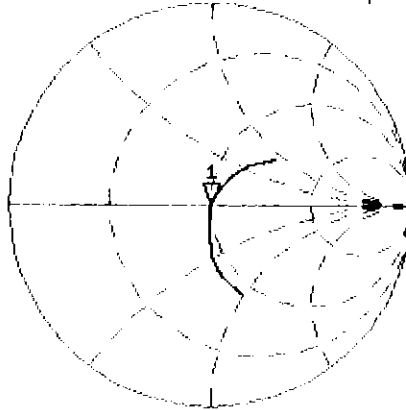
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.6 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

9 May 2016 11:49:12
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 49.912 Ω -679.69 m Ω 133.81 pF 1 750.000 000 MHz

*
De l
CA



Avg
16

H1d

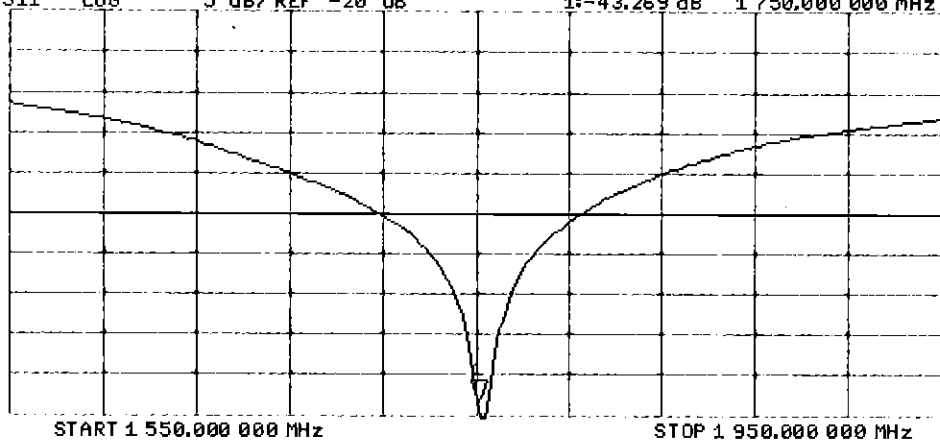
CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -43.269 dB 1 750.000 000 MHz

De l

CA

Avg
16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 09.05.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1148

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.5$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.25, 8.25, 8.25); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

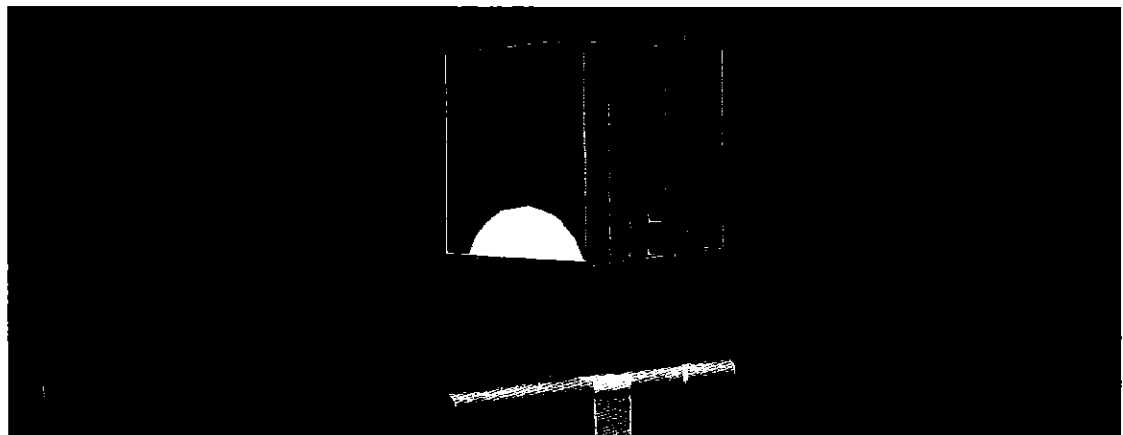
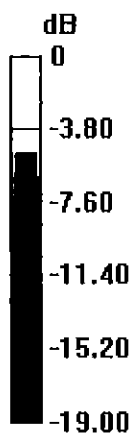
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 102.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.93 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.1 W/kg



0 dB = 14.1 W/kg = 11.49 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

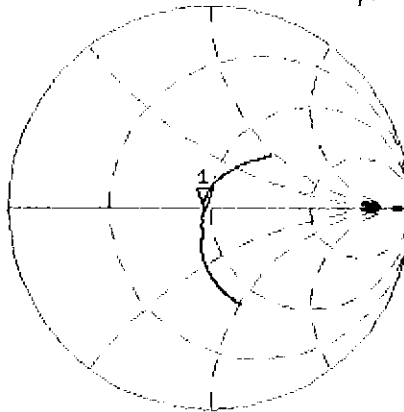
9 May 2016 11:48:41
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 46.205 Ω -1.4258 Ω 63.787 pF 1 750.000 000 MHz

*
De1

CA

Avg
16

H1d



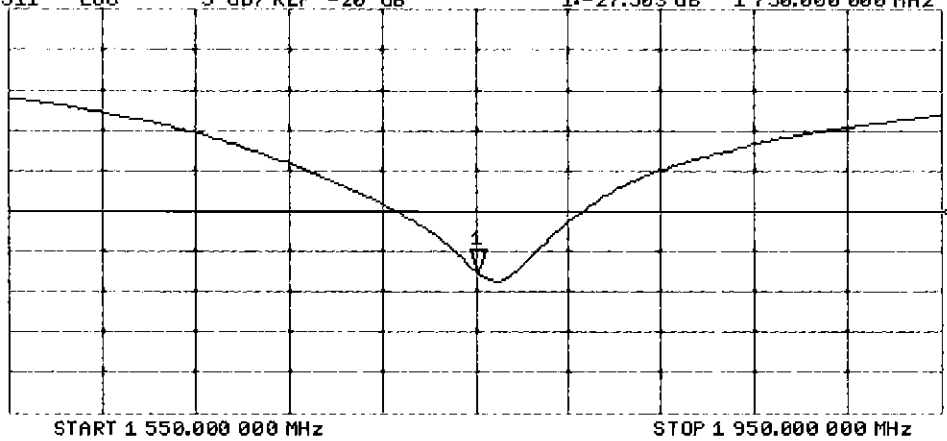
CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -27.503 dB 1 750.000 000 MHz

De1

CA

Avg
16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d149_Jul16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN:5d149**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **July 15, 2016**

PNV
07/27/2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Claudio Leubler** Name **Laboratory Technician** Function

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature *[Signature]*

[Signature]

Issued: July 19, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.8 $\pm$ 6 %	1.38 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.96 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.1 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.23 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.0 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	52.7 $\pm$ 6 %	1.51 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.95 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.9 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.1 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$52.4 \Omega + 5.5 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 24.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$49.6 \Omega + 7.0 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.197 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 15.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d149

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.38$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.99, 7.99, 7.99); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

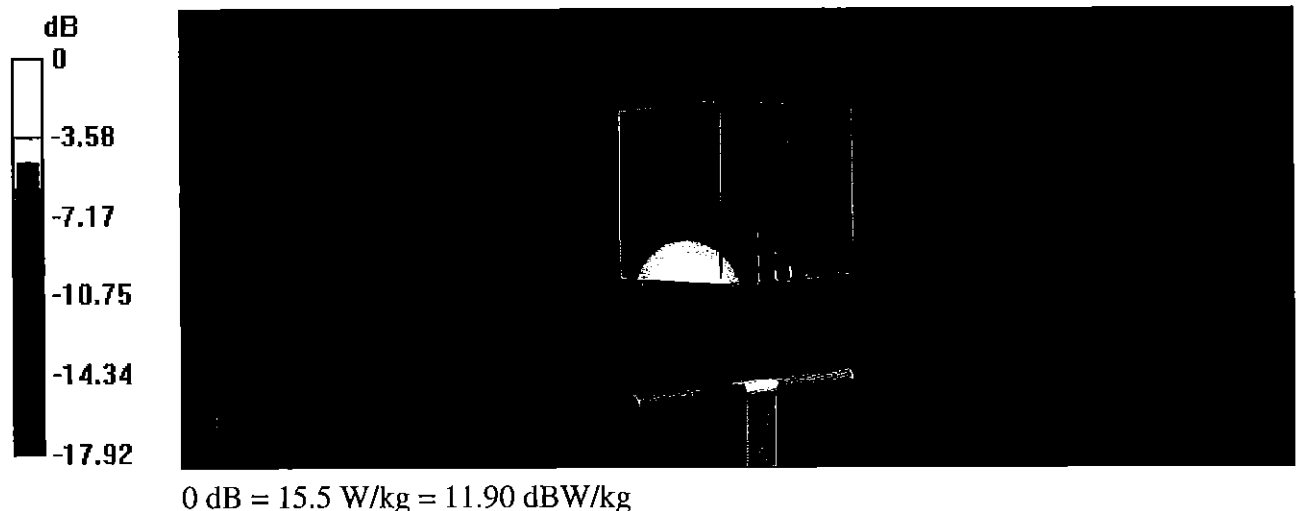
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 107.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.96 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.23 W/kg

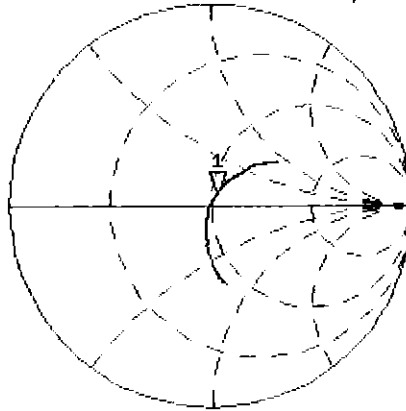
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.5 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

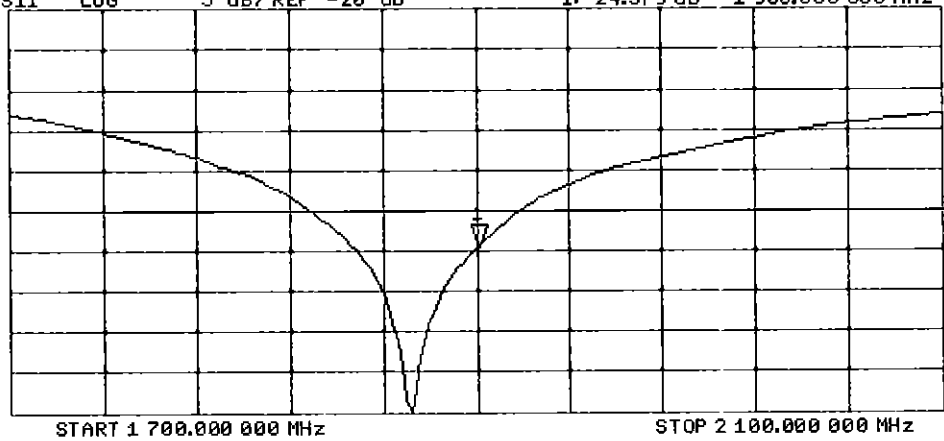
15 Jul 2016 14:30:53
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 52.393 Ω 5.5488 Ω 454.80 μ H 1 900.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-24.579 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

CA
 H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz D1900V2; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d149

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.51$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.03, 8.03, 8.03); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

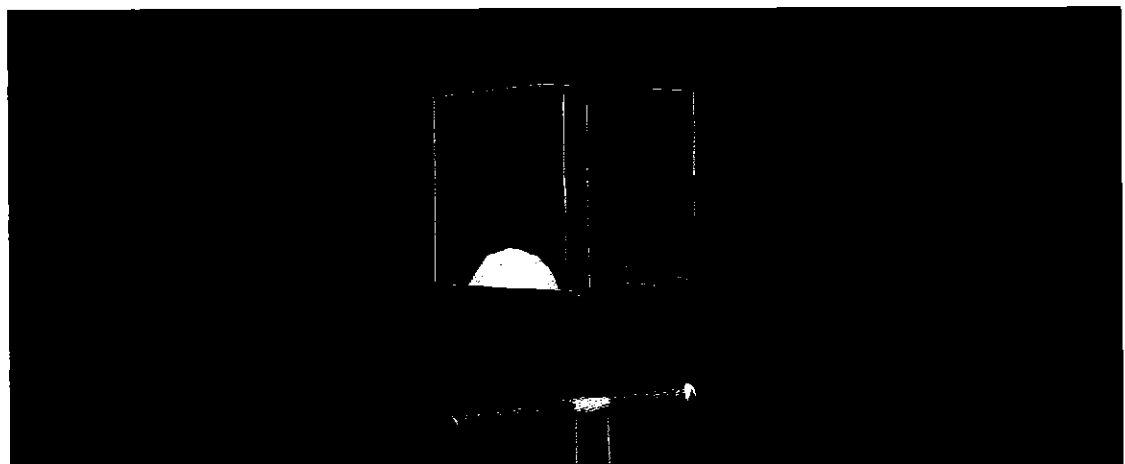
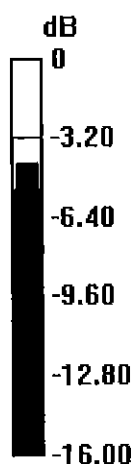
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 103.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.95 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.28 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.9 W/kg

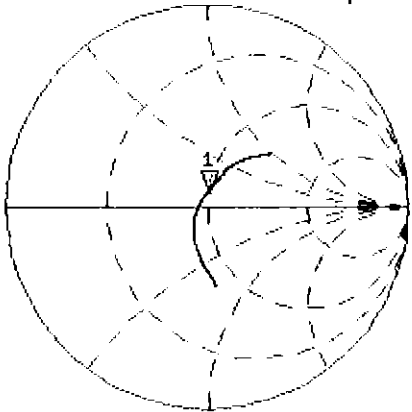


0 dB = 14.9 W/kg = 11.73 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

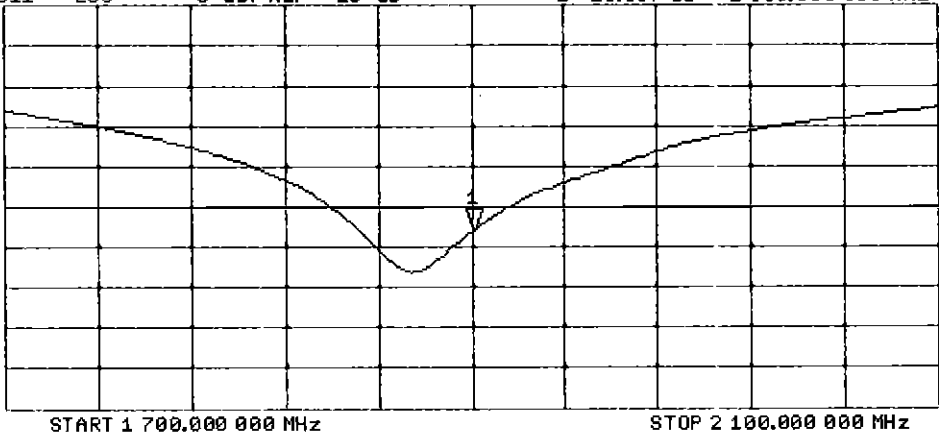
13 Jul 2016 16:29:36
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 49.625 Ω 6.9922 Ω 585.71 μ H 1 900.000 000 MHz

*
De1
Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/ REF -20 dB 1:-23.087 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

Cor
Avg
16
H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-797_Sep16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN:797**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

BNV
09-28-2016

Calibration date: **September 13, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Jeton Kastrati** Function **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature
[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]

Issued: September 13, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.88 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.4 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	52.1 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.26 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.6 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.6 $\pm$ 6 %	2.04 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	50.7 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.2 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.8 \Omega + 6.0 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$50.8 \Omega + 8.0 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 22.0 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.160 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 24, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.09.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:797

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.88 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 37.9$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.72, 7.72, 7.72); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

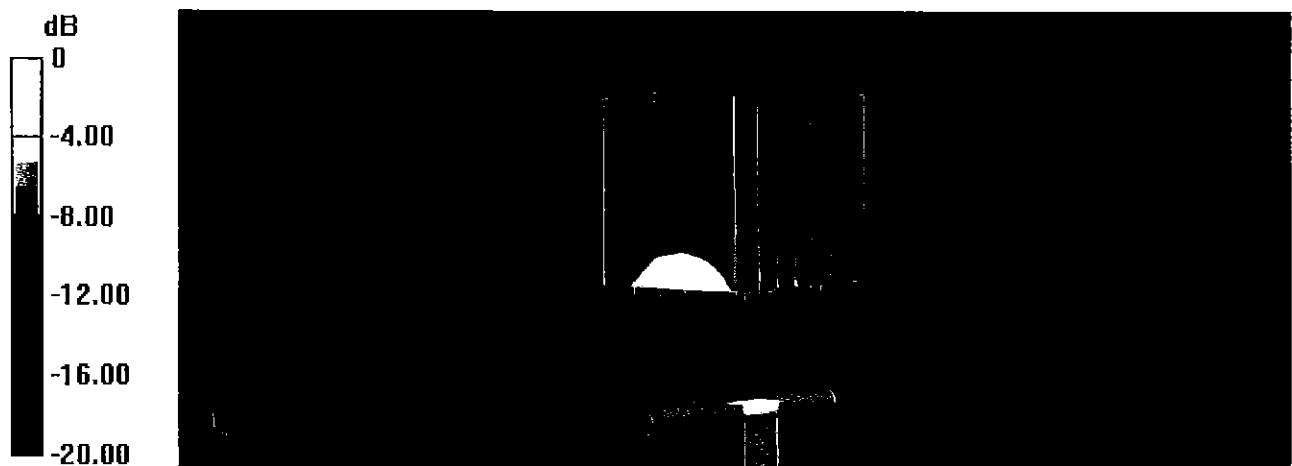
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 113.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.26 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.9 W/kg

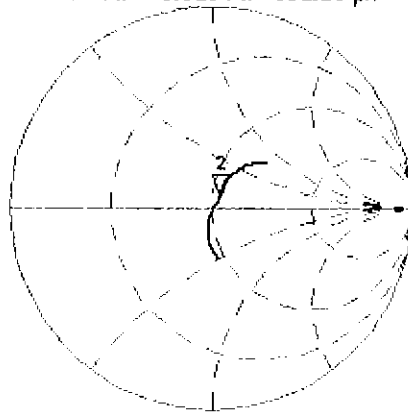


0 dB = 21.9 W/kg = 13.40 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

12 Sep 2016 12:42:03
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 2: 53.771 Ω 6.0234 Ω 391.29 μH 2 450.000 000 MHz

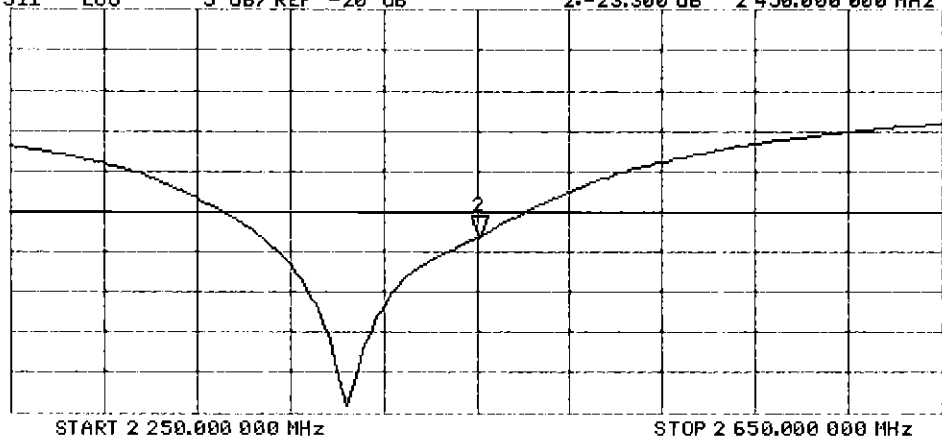
*
 De1
 CA



Avg
 16
 H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 2:-23.300 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA
 Avg
 16
 H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.09.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:797

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.04$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.79, 7.79, 7.79); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

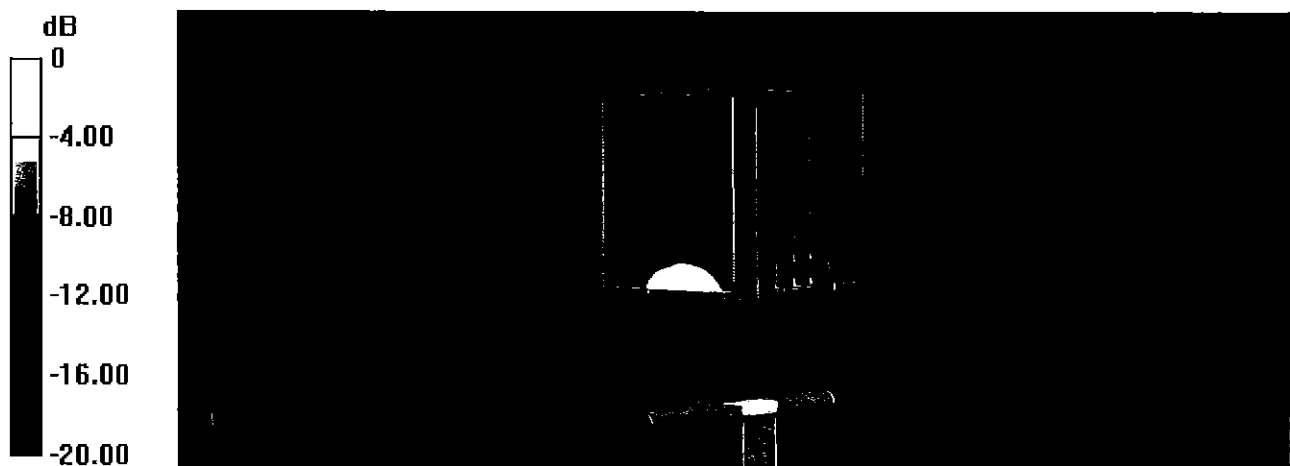
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 106.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.13 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.2 W/kg

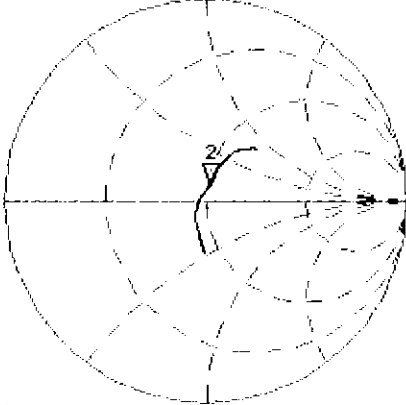


0 dB = 21.2 W/kg = 13.26 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

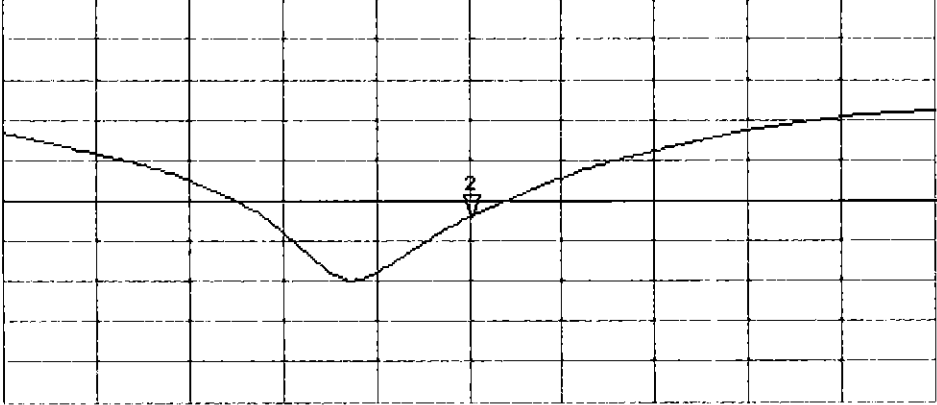
12 Sep 2016 12:40:39
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 2: 50.842 Ω 7.9531 Ω 516.64 μ H 2 450.000 000 MHz

*
De1
CA
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 2:-22.037 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA
Avg
16
H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2600V2-1126_Jul16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2600V2 - SN: 1126**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

✓ PM
 8/9/16

Calibration date: **July 25, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Name: **Michael Weber** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

M. Weber

K. Pokovic

Issued: July 26, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.5 $\pm$ 6 %	2.02 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.4 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	56.3 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.1 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.4 $\pm$ 6 %	2.20 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	54.5 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.3 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.0 Ω - 7.4 j Ω
Return Loss	- 22.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.4 Ω - 6.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 21.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.152 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	October 22, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1126

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.02$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.56, 7.56, 7.56); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

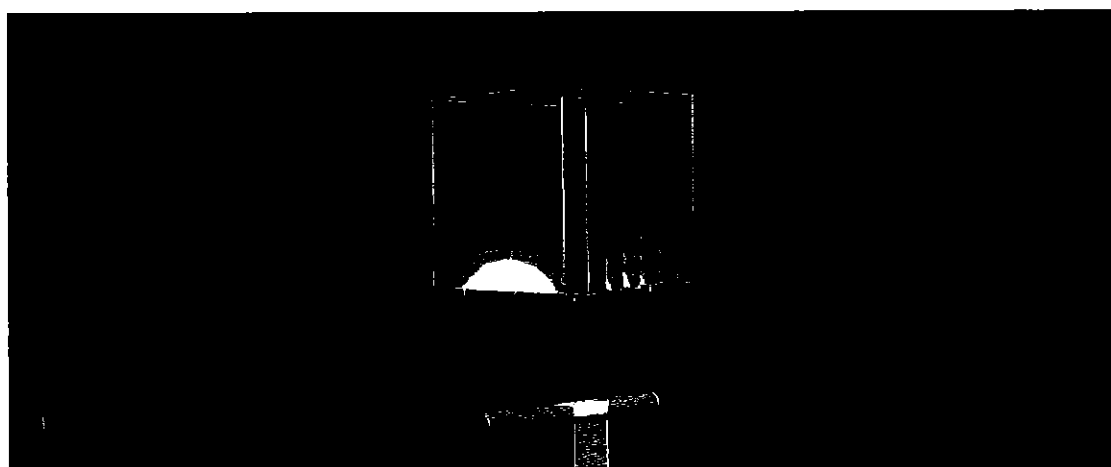
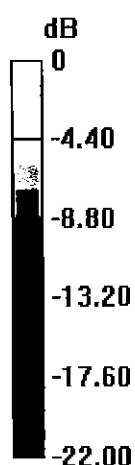
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 116.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.6 W/kg

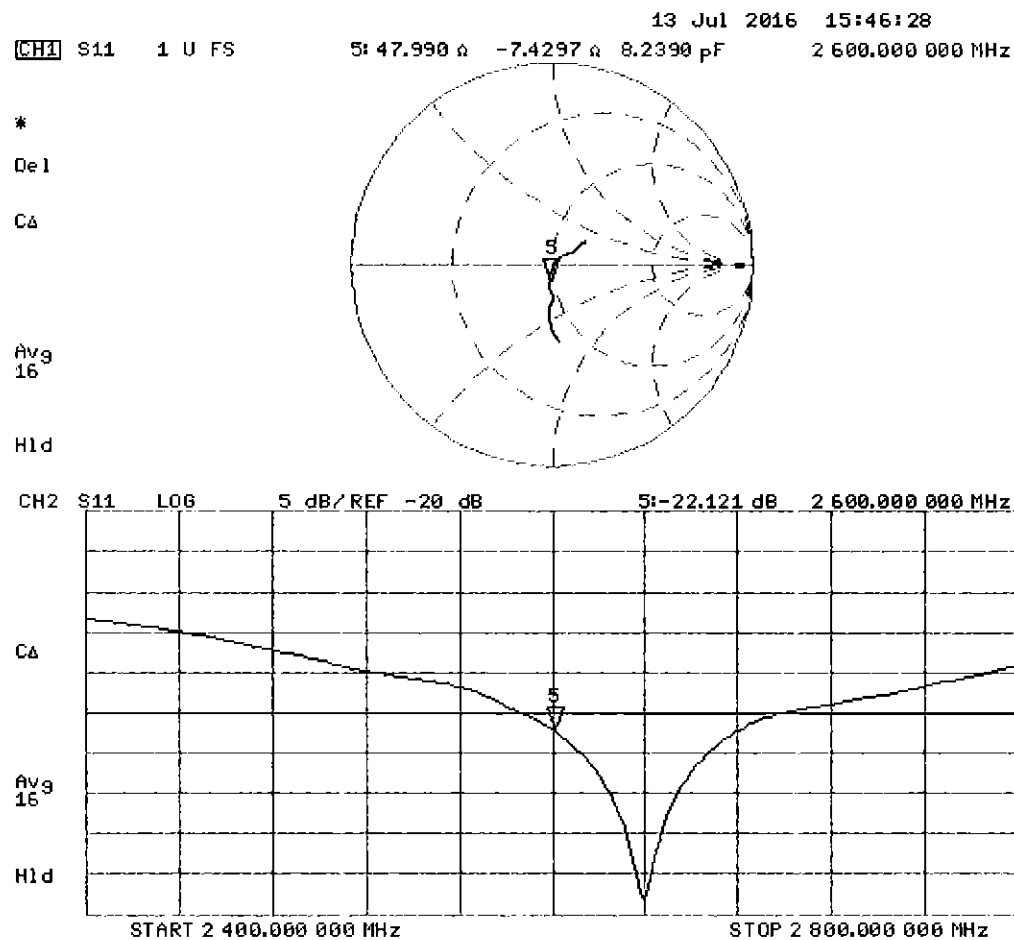
SAR(1 g) = 14.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.36 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 24.6 W/kg



0 dB = 24.6 W/kg = 13.91 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 22.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz D2600V2; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN:1126

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.2$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.48, 7.48, 7.48); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 107.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.12 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.0 W/kg



0 dB = 23.0 W/kg = 13.62 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

22 Jul 2016 08:31:57
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 45.354 Ω -6.1699 Ω 9.9213 pF 2 500.000 000 MHz

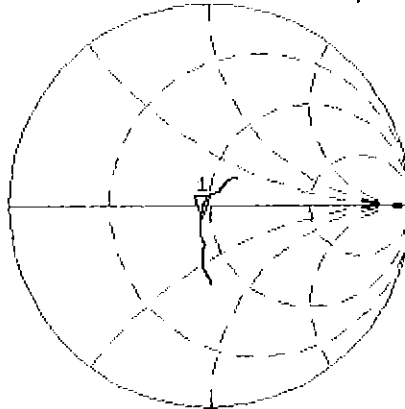
*

De1

CA

Avg
16

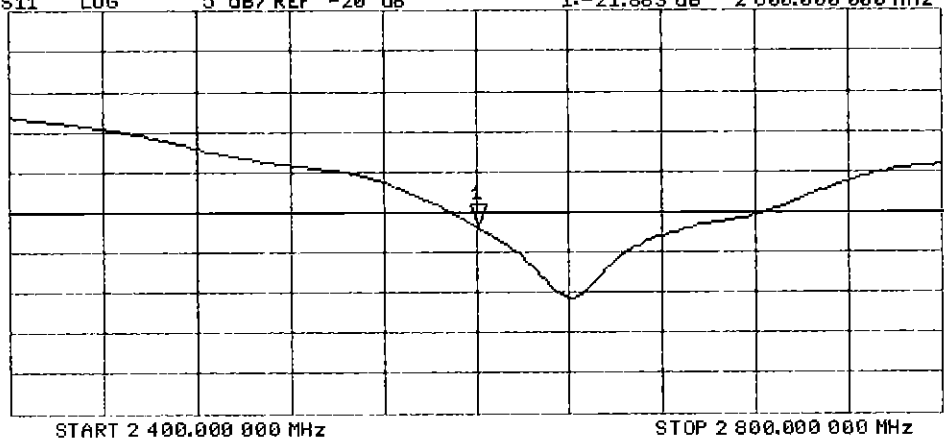
H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -21.863 dB 2 500.000 000 MHz

CA

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1237_Aug16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN:1237**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

✓PN
8/9/16

Calibration date: **August 02, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Jun-16 (No. EX3-3503_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Claudio Leubler** Name: **Claudio Leubler** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature

Issued: August 4, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5250 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.71 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	34.4 $\pm$ 6 %	4.52 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.00 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.2 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.30 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.7 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	33.9 ± 6 %	4.86 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	83.3 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.4	5.22 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	33.7 ± 6 %	5.02 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.25 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	81.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.36 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.1 ± 6 %	5.42 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.54 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	74.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.5 ± 6 %	5.88 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.76 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	77.0 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.3	5.94 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.2 ± 6 %	6.11 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.60 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.4 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.6 Ω - 2.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 30.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.9 Ω + 1.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 35.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.8 Ω + 5.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.0 Ω - 3.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.5 Ω + 3.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.8 Ω + 0.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 28.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.193 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	May 04, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 02.08.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1237

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.52$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.86$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 33.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Medium parameters used: $f = 5750$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.02$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 33.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.42, 5.42, 5.42); Calibrated: 30.06.2016; ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 30.06.2016,
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 74.10 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.3 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.3 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 73.55 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.43 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.42 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.7 W/kg

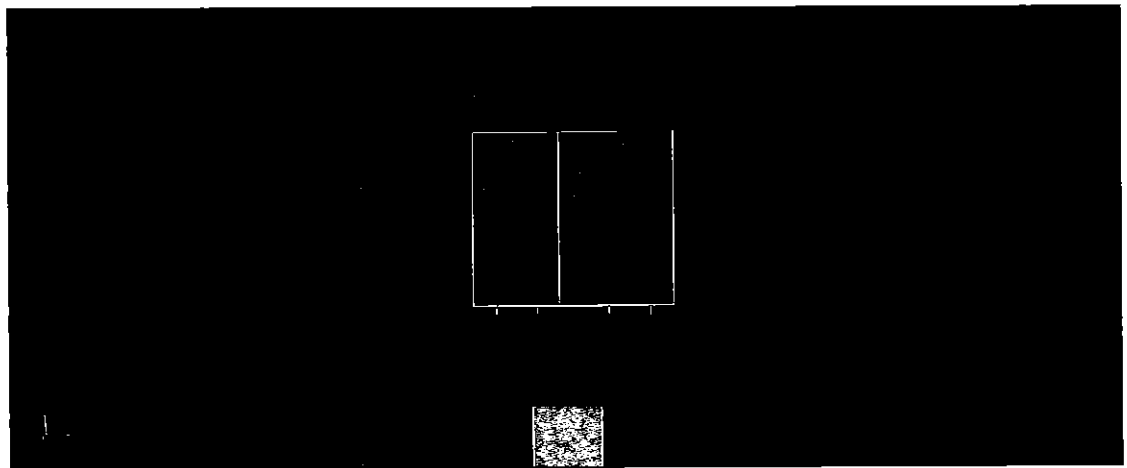
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 72.23 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.25 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.35 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.3 W/kg

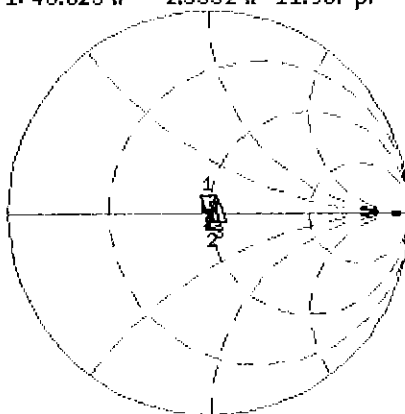


0 dB = 18.3 W/kg = 12.62 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

2 Aug 2016 08:52:20
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 48.623 Ω -2.5332 Ω 11.967 pF 5 250.000 000 MHz

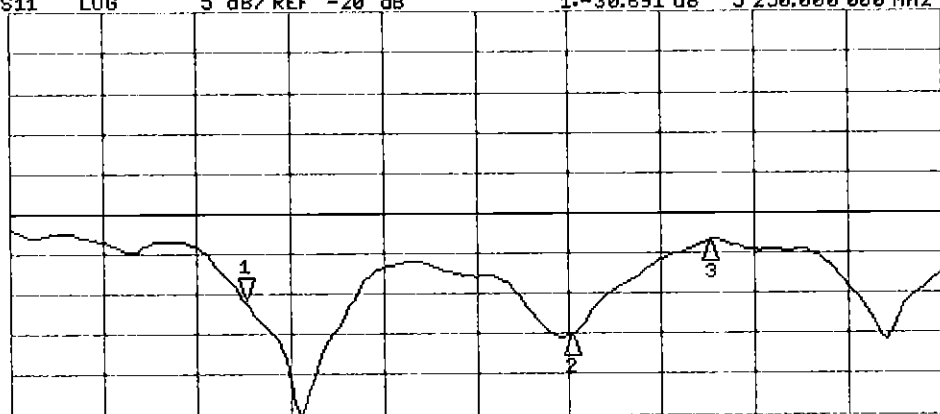
*
 Del
 Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH1 Markers
 2: 50.867 Ω
 1.4961 Ω
 5.60000 GHz
 3: 53.785 Ω
 5.8164 Ω
 5.75000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -30.691 dB 5 250.000 000 MHz

Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 Markers
 2: -35.297 dB
 5.60000 GHz
 3: -23.501 dB
 5.75000 GHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 02.08.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1237

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.42$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.88$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Medium parameters used: $f = 5750$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.11$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.3, 4.3, 4.3); Calibrated: 30.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAB4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 67.19 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.54 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.12 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.3 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 66.80 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.76 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.3 W/kg

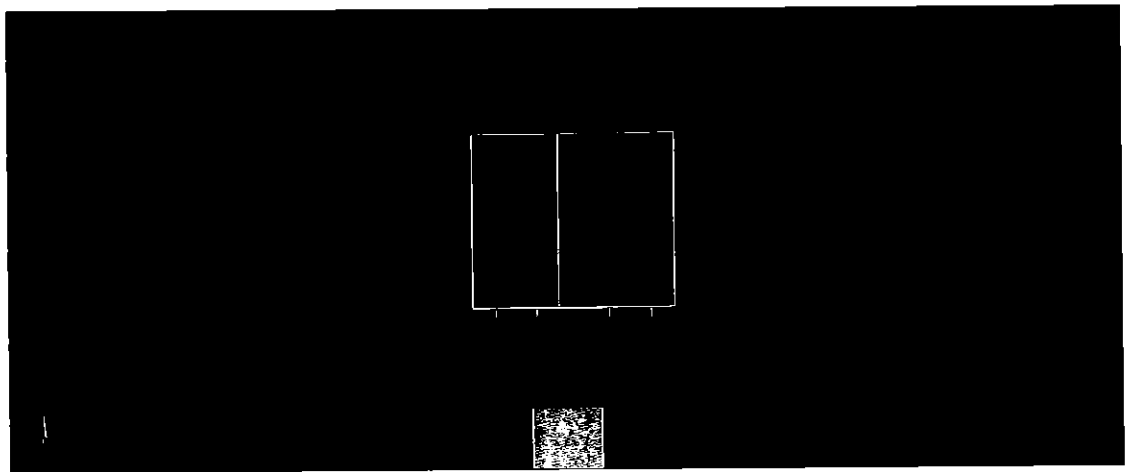
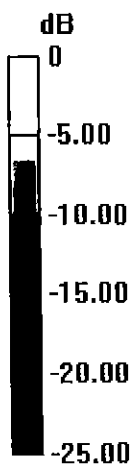
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 65.31 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.11 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.4 W/kg

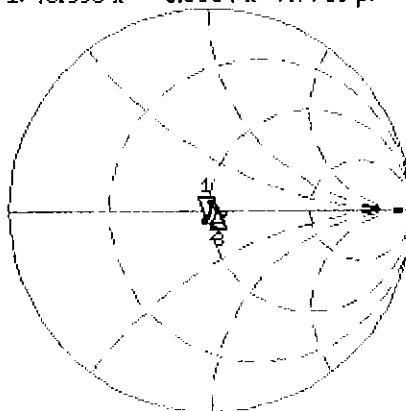


0 dB = 17.3 W/kg = 12.38 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

2 Aug 2016 08:49:13
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 46.998 Ω -3.8984 Ω 7.7763 pF 5 250.000 000 MHz

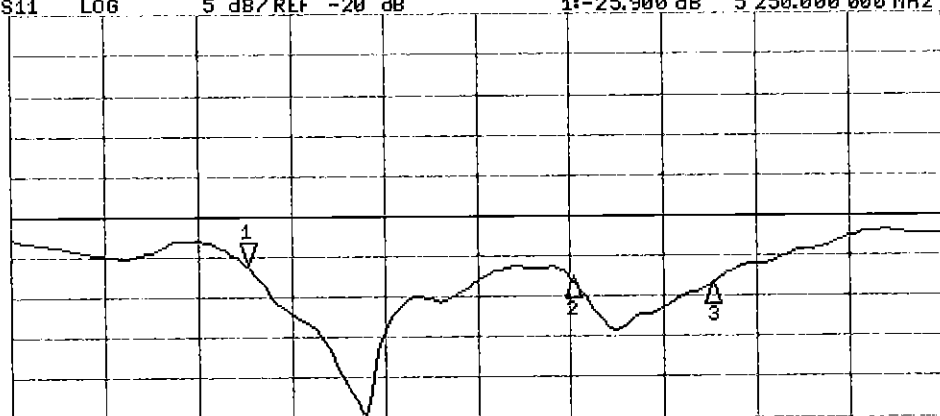
*
 Del
 Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH1 Markers
 2: 51.525 Ω
 3.8945 Ω
 5.60000 GHz
 3: 53.848 Ω
 0.2930 Ω
 5.75000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -25.900 dB 5 250.000 000 MHz

Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 Markers
 2: -27.699 dB
 5.60000 GHz
 3: -28.596 dB
 5.75000 GHz

START 5 000.000 000 MHz

STOP 6 000.000 000 MHz



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d047_Jul16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN:4d047**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **July 13, 2016**

BNV
7/16/2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Jeton Kastrati** Name
Function **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name
Function **Technical Manager**

Signature

Issued: July 13, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	40.6 $\pm$ 6 %	0.94 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.13 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.53 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.95 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.01 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.57 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.60 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.24 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.8 Ω - 5.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.8 Ω - 8.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 20.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	None ns
----------------------------------	---------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	August 16, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d047

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.94 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.6$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.72, 9.72, 9.72); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

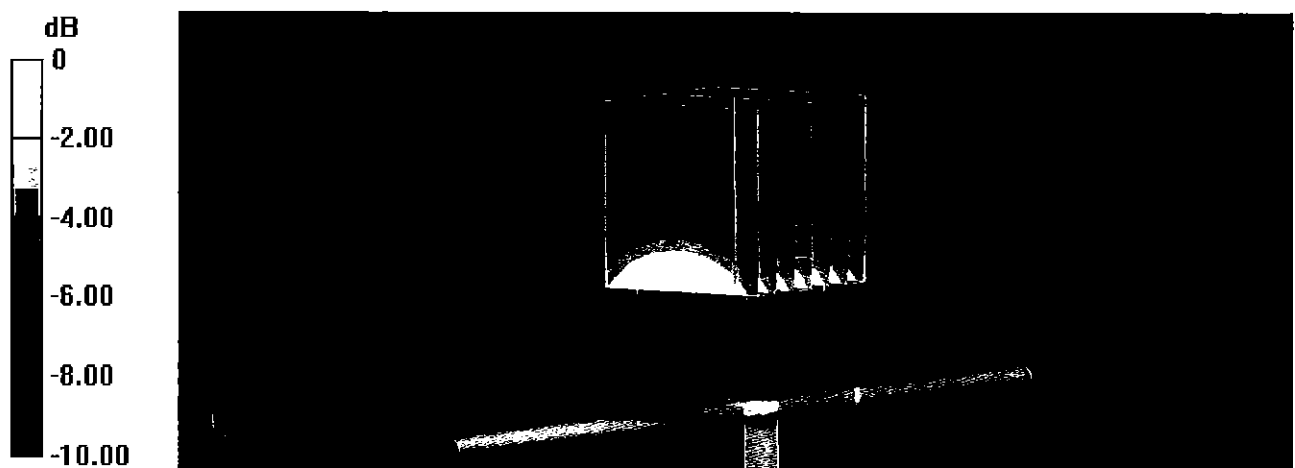
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 60.98 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.56 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.37 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.53 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.17 W/kg

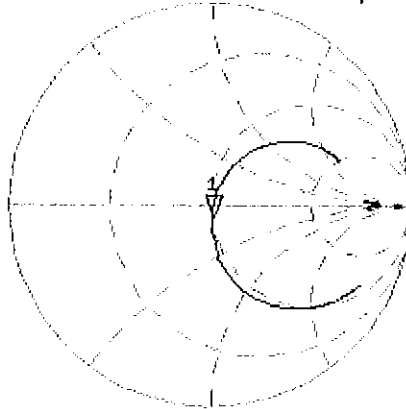


0 dB = 3.17 W/kg = 5.01 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

13 Jul 2016 12:00:27
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 49.820 Ω -5.9316 Ω 32.134 pF 835.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA



Avg
 16

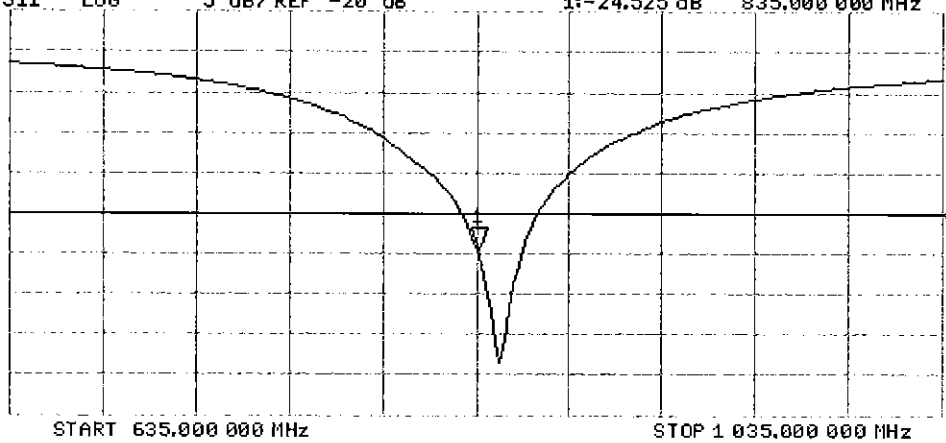
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-24.525 dB 835.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d047

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.01 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.9$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.73, 9.73, 9.73); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 59.88 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.67 W/kg

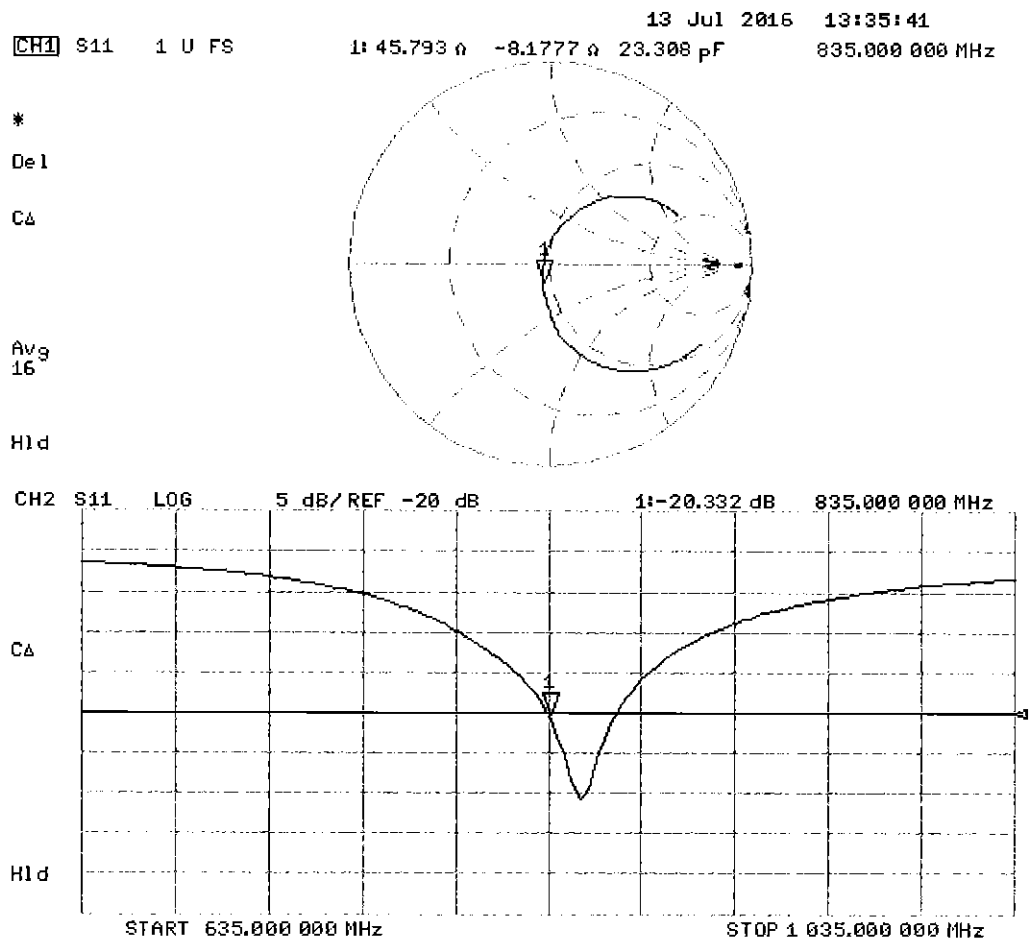
SAR(1 g) = 2.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.6 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.27 W/kg



0 dB = 3.27 W/kg = 5.15 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-981_Jul16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN:981**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **July 25, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Function **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

M. Weber
K. Pokovic

Issued: July 27, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	38.0 $\pm$ 6 %	1.86 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	52.8 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.26 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.8 $\pm$ 6 %	2.03 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	50.8 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.04 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.8 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.2 \Omega + 3.4 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 26.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$50.2 \Omega + 4.5 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 27.0 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.162 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 30, 2014

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz D2450V2; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:981

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.86$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.72, 7.72, 7.72); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

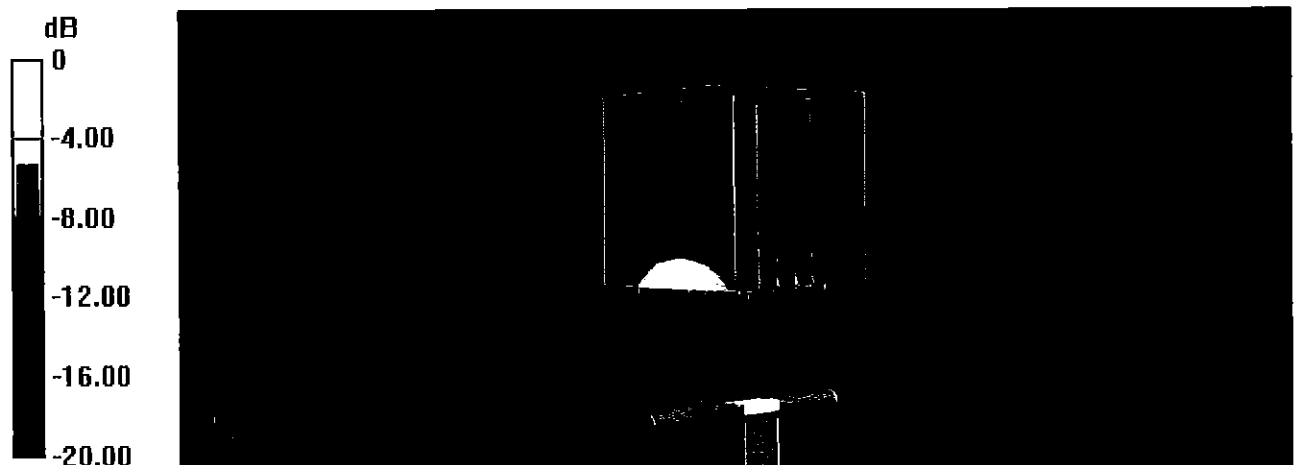
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 115.8 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.26 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.5 W/kg



0 dB = 22.5 W/kg = 13.52 dBW/kg

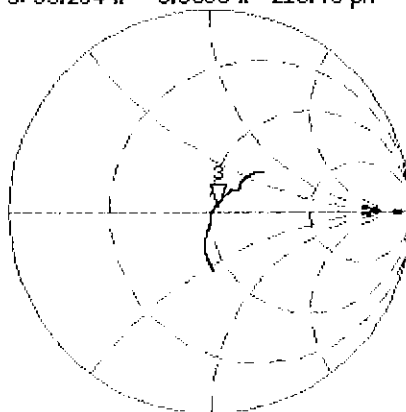
Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

13 Jul 2016 12:53:29
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 3: 53.234 Ω 3.3633 Ω 218.48 μH 2 450.000 000 MHz

*
 De l
 CA

AVG
 16

H1d

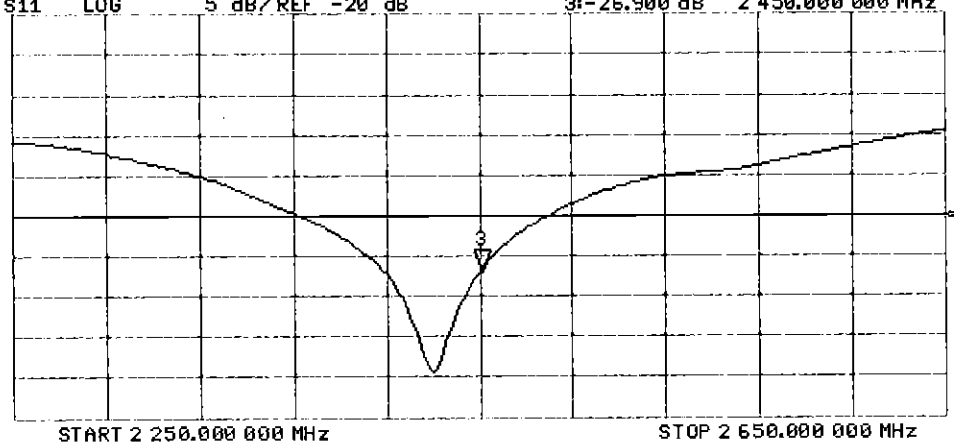


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 3:-26.900 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA

AVG
 16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 25.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz D2450V2; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:981

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.03$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.79, 7.79, 7.79); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 107.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.04 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.4 W/kg

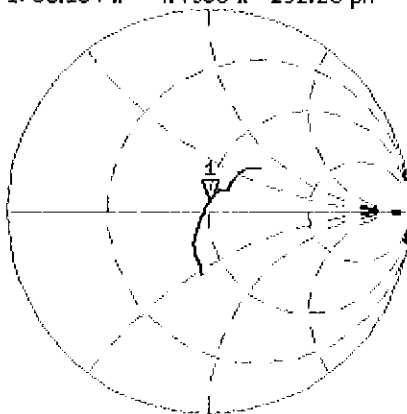


0 dB = 21.4 W/kg = 13.30 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

25 Jul 2016 10:03:11
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 50.184 Ω 4.4980 Ω 292.20 pH 2 450.000 000 MHz

*
 De1
 CA



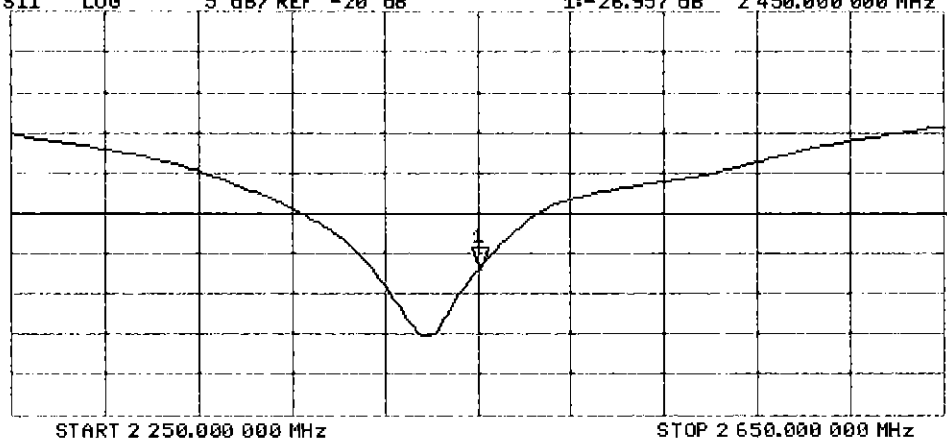
Avg
 16

H1 d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/ REF -20 dB 1: -26.957 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA

H1 d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2600V2-1071_Sep16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2600V2 - SN:1071**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

BNV
 09-28-2016

Calibration date: **September 13, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Jeton Kastrati** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

Issued: September 13, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.3 $\pm$ 6 %	2.05 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	56.3 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.3 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.1 $\pm$ 6 %	2.22 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	54.2 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.5 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.9 Ω - 6.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.1 Ω - 2.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.153 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 17, 2013

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.09.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN:1071

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.05$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.56, 7.56, 7.56); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 115.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 14.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.45 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 24.6 W/kg

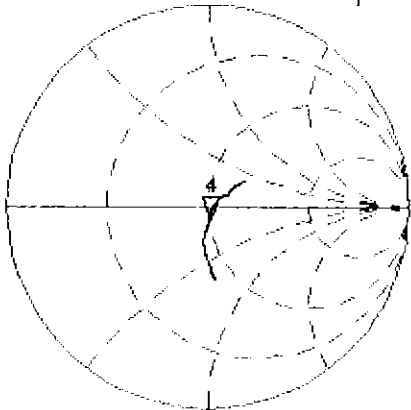


0 dB = 24.6 W/kg = 13.91 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

12 Sep 2016 13:13:44
CH1 S11 1 U FS 4: 43.902 Ω -6.6523 Ω 9.2018 pF 2 600.000 000 MHz

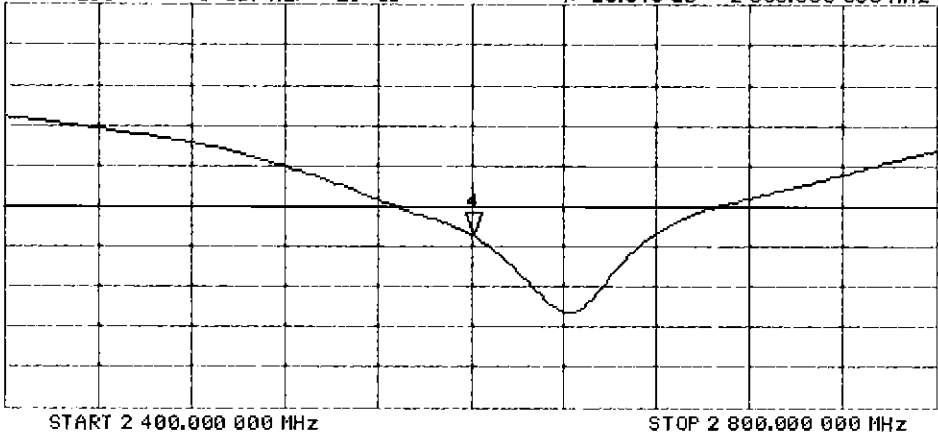
*
De l
CA



Avg
16
H1 d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/ REF -20 dB 4:-23.548 dB 2 600.000 000 MHz

CA
Avg
16
H1 d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.09.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN:1071

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.22$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.48, 7.48, 7.48); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 107.7 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.2 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.3 W/kg

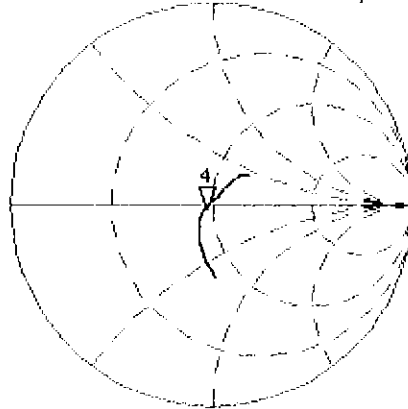


0 dB = 23.3 W/kg = 13.67 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

12 Sep 2016 13:13:09
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 4: 46.078 Ω -2.0762 Ω 29.484 pF 2 600.000 000 MHz

*
De I
Ca



Avg
16

H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 4:-26.721 dB 2 600.000 000 MHz

Ca

Avg
16

H1d

